MANUAL, OPERATION & SERVICE

PORTABLE, SELF-CONTAINED VENTILATION SYSTEM (VENTILATOR, COMPRESSOR, AIR/OXYGEN MIXER)

UNI-VENT[™] Eagle[™] 700 SERIES MODEL 754/754M

Impact Instrumentation, Inc. 27 Fairfield Place West Caldwell, New Jersey 07006

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SUBJECT	PAGE
LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS	iv
CONVENTIONS, TERMINOLOGY, DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS AS USED IN THIS MANUAL	vi
A WORD ABOUT EAGLES	vii
SHIPPING CONTENTS	vii
ACCESSORIES LIST	vii
LIMITED COPYRIGHT RELEASE (MODEL 754M only)	viii
CALIBRATION/PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE NOTICE	viii
UNPACKING	viii
LOCATION OF USE	viii
WARNINGS AND CAUTIONS REGARDING USE	viii
ASSEMBLY, INTERCONNECTIONS AND INITIAL ADJUSTMENTS	ix
SECTION I. OPERATION	1-1
INTRODUCTION	1-1
FEATURES	1-1
DESCRIPTION OF CONTROLS, VISUAL INDICATORS AND CONNECTIONS	1-2
CONTROLS	1-2
EXTERNAL AIR OFF/ON Switch - SIGH OFF/ON Switch - PEEP OFF/ON-set Switch - PRESSURE PLATEAU OFF/ON Switch - HIGH PRESSURE ALARM/PEAK INSPIRATORY PRESSURE RELIEF Control - LOW PRESSURE ALARM Control - VENTILATION RATE Control - INSPIRATION TIME/I:E RATIO Control - TIDAL VOLUME Control - AIR/OXYGEN MIXER Control - ALARM MUTE/CANCEL Switch - MANUAL BREATH/TRIGGER Switch - MODE SELECTOR Switch -	
LCD VISUAL INDICATORS	
STATUS	1-6
MODE - V _{min} - INSPIRATION/EXHALATION - POWER INFORMATION CENTER - PEAK AIRWAY PRESSURE - MEAN AIRWAY PRESSURE - DIGITAL BAR GRAPH - HIGH and LOW AIRWAY PRESSURE ALARM SETPOINTS - P _{aw} - EXTERNAL AIR - SIGH - PEEP - PRESSURE PLATEAU - HIGH AIRWAY PRESSURE ALARM (setpoint) - LOW AIRWAY PRESSURE ALARM (setpoint) - RATE - INSPIRATION TIME/I:E RATIO - TIDAL VOLUME - FIO ₂	**

TABLE OF CONTENTS, (cont'd)

SUBJECT	PAGE
LED VISUAL INDICATORS	
STATUS	1-7
CHARGE	1-8
ALARM	
ALARM SYSTEM FAILURE	1-8 1-8, 1-9
LCD VISUAL INDICATORS	
ALARMS - OPERATING	1-8
BATTERY LOW - EXTERNAL POWER LOW - LOW PRESSURE - DISCONNECT - HIGH PRESSURE - APNEA - HIGH PEEP - $\rm O_2$ LOW/FAIL - EXT AIR LOW/FAIL - FIO_2 - PRESSURE ALARM SETTINGS - $\rm V_T$ - COMPRESSOR	
ALARMS - NON-OPERATING	1-9
INVERSE I:E - TRANSDUCER CALIBRATION ABORT - SYSTEM FAILURE - VENTILATOR FAILURE	
ALARMS - ADVISORY	1-10
INSPIRATION TIME TRUNCATED TO 3-SEC - PLATEAU VOLUME - V_T SETTINGS - PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - EXTENDED NON-USE/STORAGE - EXTERNAL POWER FAILURE - TOTAL FLOW BACKUP	
CONNECTIONS	1-10
OXYGEN INLET - AIR INLET - GAS OUTLET - TRANSDUCER - EXHALATION VALVE - EXTERNAL POWER JACK - COMMUNICATIONS PORT	
OPERATING POWER SELECTION & STOPPING	2-1
INITIAL SET-UP, SELF-CHECK AND TRANSDUCER CALIBRATION	3-1
INITIAL SET-UP	3-1
SELF-CHECK	3-3
TRANSDUCER CALIBRATION	3-3
AUTOMATIC CALIBRATION (AUTO CAL) MANUAL CALIBRATION	
USER PROGRAMS	3-4

TABLE OF CONTENTS, (cont'd)

SUBJECT	PAGE
MODES OF OPERATION	4-1
ASSIST-CONTROL VENTILATION (ACV)	4-2
SYNCHRONIZED INTERMITTENT MANDATORY VENTILATION (SIMV)	4-3
CONTINUOUS POSITIVE PRESSURE VENTILATION (CPAP)	4-5
CONTROL VENTILATION DURING APNEA	4-5
USING POSITIVE END EXPIRATORY PRESSURE (PEEP)	4-6
USING PRESSURE PLATEAU	4-6
BACKUP VENTILATOR	4-7
HUMIDIFIERS AND HEAT MOISTURE EXCHANGERS (HME'S)	4-7
OPERATOR PERFORMANCE CHECKS	4-7
ALARM FUNCTIONS	5-1
OPERATING ALARMS	5-1
BATTERY LOW - EXTERNAL POWER LOW - LOW PRESSURE - DISCONNECT - HIGH PRESSURE - APNEA - HIGH PEEP - O_2 LOW/FAIL - EXT AIR LOW/FAIL - FIO $_2$ - PRESSURE ALARM SETTINGS - V_T - COMPRESSOR	
NON-OPERATING ALARMS	5-4
INVERSE I:E - TRANSDUCER CALIBRATION ABORT - SYSTEM FAILURE - VENTILATOR FAIL	
ADVISORY ALARMS	5-6
INSPIRATION TIME TRUNCATED TO 3-SEC - PLATEAU VOLUME - VT SETTINGS - PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE - EXTENDED NON-USE/STORAGE - EXTERNAL POWER FAILURE - TOTAL FLOW BACK UP	
ALARM MUTING AND CANCELLING	5-7

TABLE OF CONTENTS, (cont'd)

SUBJECT	PAGE
ROUTINE CARE: CALIBRATION, CLEANING AND PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE	6-1
CALIBRATION	6-1
CLEANING	6-1
PRESSURE HOSE COMPRESSOR INLET FILTER	6-1 6-1
PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE	6-1
BATTERY CARE AND RECHARGING	7-1
IN CASE OF DIFFICULTY	8-1
OPERATOR CORRECTABLE PROBLEMS	8-1
OPERATOR PROBLEMS REQUIRING SERVICE	8-1
STORAGE INFORMATION	9-1
SPECIFICATIONS	10-1
LIMITED WARRANTY	11-1

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

FIGURE	DESCRIPTION	PAGE
1	Model 754/754M Main Features	v
2	Interconnection Diagram	x
3	Control Panel	1 - 2
4	Disposable Ventilator Circuit	1 - 11
5a	Initial Setup	3 - 1
5b	Initial Setup	3 - 2

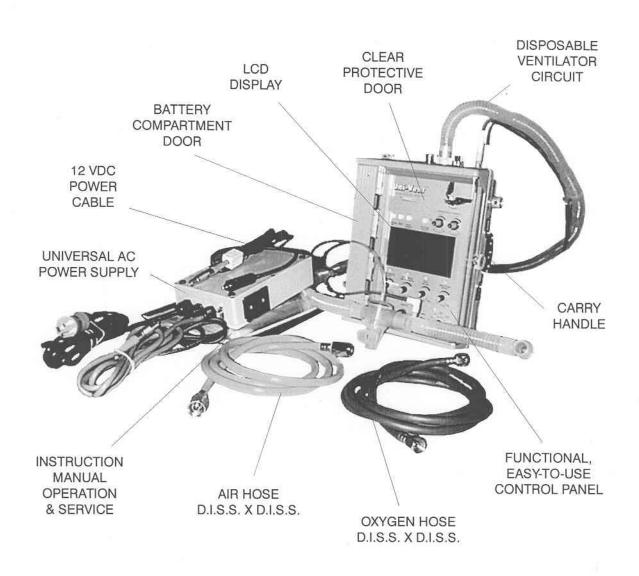


Figure 1. Model 754/754M Main Features

CONVENTIONS, TERMINOLOGY, DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS AS USED IN THIS MANUAL

CONVENTIONS

WARNING

A WARNING message identifies conditions that could have an adverse effect upon the patient or operator.

CAUTION

A CAUTION statement identifies conditions that could damage this device.

NOTE

Information immediately following is of sufficient importance that emphasis is made.

TERMINOLOGY

Air/Oxygen Mixer - Blender, Gas Blender Model 754/754M - Uni-Vent™ Pressure Plateau - Plateau Uni-Vent™ - Model 754/754M, Ventilator, Eagle™ Ventilator-Compressor-Air/Oxygen Mixer - Ventilator

DEFINITIONS

Gas - Air or oxygen or the resultant mixture of these two gases

Ventilator - Any reference to the Model 754/754M, Uni-VentTM, Ventilator-Compressor-Air/Oxygen Mixer
- Denotes that display will indicate some number between 0 an 9 for each appearance of "#"

ABBREVIATIONS

Airway Pressure - Paw Alarm Message Center - AMC Assist-Control - A/C Assist-Control Ventilation(s) - ACV Breaths Per Minute - BPM Centimeters of Water - cmH2O Continuous Positive Airway Pressure - CPAP delivered - del End Tidal Carbon Dioxide - ETCO2 Fraction of Inspired Oxygen - FIO2 Light Emitting Diode - LED Liquid Crystal Display - LCD liters - L Liters Per Minute - LPM milliliters - ml Oxygen - O2 Peak Inspiratory Pressure - PIP Positive End Expiratory Pressure - PEEP Pounds Per Square Inch - PSI Power Information Center - PIC Synchronized Intermittent Mandatory Ventilation(s) - SIMV Tidal Volume - V_T Work-of-Breathing - WOB

A WORD ABOUT EAGLES

This very special Uni-VentTM was named EagleTM, to represent its leadership role in the world of portable ventilators. Where the eagle has come to symbolize power - this EagleTM represents the most powerful, self-contained portable ventilator available today. Where the eagle is known for its skills - this EagleTM possesses skills never before found in a portable ventilator this small. And where the eagle is known for its keen sight - this EagleTM sees a future that no other portable ventilator has ever seen. The Uni-VentTM EagleTM - its not just another bird!

SHIPPING CONTENTS

Each Uni-Vent™ Eagle™ Model 754 is shipped with the following components:

- 1 ea. Ventilator, Compressor, Air/Oxygen Mixer
- 1 ea. Ventilator Circuit, Disposable, Single Patient Use
- 1 ea. High Pressure Hose, D.I.S.S. Oxygen X D.I.S.S. Oxygen, 6' Long
- 1 ea. High Pressure Hose, D.I.S.S. Air X D.I.S.S. Air, 6' Long
- 1 ea. Universal AC Power Supply (standard)
- 1 ea. Universal AC Power Supply with 16-30V DC-DC Converter (optional)
- 1 ea. 12 VDC Power Cable
- 1 ea. Operator's Manual, Model 754/754M

Each Uni-Vent™ Eagle™ Model 754M is shipped with the following components:

- 1 ea. Ventilator, Compressor, Air/Oxygen Mixer
- 1 ea. Ventilator Circuit, Disposable, Single Patient Use
- 1 ea. High Pressure Hose, D.I.S.S. Oxygen X D.I.S.S. Oxygen, 6' Long
- 1 ea. High Pressure Hose, D.I.S.S. Air X D.I.S.S. Air, 6' Long
- 1 ea. Universal AC Power Supply with 16-30V DC-DC Converter
- 1 ea. 12 VDC Power Cable
- 1 ea. Case, Padded, Ventilator & Accessories
- 2 ea. Strap, Velcro®, 24" Long
- 2 ea. Instruction Manual, Operation & Service (Model 754M)

ACCESSORIES LIST

The Accessories List contains common items, required from time to time. Each item is preceded by its part number. Accessories may be ordered direct from Impact. When ordering, please include the part number, description and quantity required.

Send written purchase orders to:

Impact Instrumentation, Inc.

P.O. Box 508

West Caldwell, New Jersey 07007-0508

Telephonic orders:

973/882-1212

Fax orders:

973/882-4993

PART NUMBER	PART	NUM	BER
-------------	------	-----	-----

DESCRIPTION

334-0020-00	Strap, Velcro®, 24" Long
402-0014-00	Case, Padded, Ventilator & Accessories
402-0016-00	Case, Padded, Ventilator
820-0067-00	Ventilator Circuit, Disposable, Single Patient Use
825-0002-00	High Pressure Hose, D.I.S.S. Oxygen X D.I.S.S. Oxygen, 6' Long
825-0004-00	High Pressure Hose, D.I.S.S. Air X D.I.S.S. Air, 6' Long
703-0754-09	Universal AC Power Supply with 16-30V DC-DC Converter
703-0754-08	Universal AC Power Supply
703-0754-03	12 VDC Power Cable
906-0754-01	Operator's Manual (Model 754/754M)
906-0754-02	Instruction Manual, Operation & Service (754M)

LIMITED COPYRIGHT RELEASE (Model 754M only)

Permission is hereby granted to the Department of Defense to reproduce all material furnished under this contract for use in a military service training program and other technical training programs.

CALIBRATION/PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE NOTICE

This device should be incorporated into a regular preventative maintenance program to insure compliance with operating specifications (see LIMITED WARRANTY statement). Calibration measurements should be made each year unless significant usage warrants a shorter period between preventative maintenance inspections. A complete calibration check should be made following each 2000 hours of cumulative use or 12-month period. A pressure-sensitive Calibration label is attached to the outer case, indicating when the last calibration was performed and the next calibration is due. DO NOT remove this label. Following 6-months of continuous storage/non-use, this device should be examined, operationally tested, and its batteries recharged before patient-use is attempted. Recommended maintenance checks can be found in the SERVICE section of the Model 754M Instruction Manual. The Model 754/754M contains internal clocks that monitor cumulative use and storage/non-use periods. Appropriate Advisory Alarm messages will appear in the Alarm Message Center when calibration/preventative maintenance is required.

UNPACKING

Compare shipping case contents against SHIPPING CONTENTS list. Examine instrument for any obvious signs of shipping damage. If there is no apparent sign of mechanical damage, read instructions contained within this Manual before attempting operation.

LOCATION OF USE

The Uni-VentTM EagleTM, Model 754/754M, is a transportable device, therefore, its location of use will vary. When operated in a wet environment, users should take precautions and protect this device by covering it with a protective barrier (small tarp, plastic sheet, etc.).

WARNINGS AND CAUTIONS REGARDING USE

WARNING: Electric shock hazard, do not remove equipment covers.

WARNING: Do not operate this instrument prior to reading instructions contained within this Manual.

WARNING/CAUTION: Possible explosion hazard if used in the presence of flammable anesthetics.

WARNING/CAUTION: DO NOT block or connect the ventilator circuit hose to the Internal Compressor Air Filter port (see Figure 2).

CAUTION: Federal law restricts this device to sale by or on the order of a physician.

WARNINGS AND CAUTIONS REGARDING USE, (cont'd)

CAUTION: Service is to be performed by qualified biomedical equipment technicians only (for Model 754M, see SECTION entitled SERVICE).

CAUTION: Do not allow oil and grease to enter system. See ROUTINE CARE AND MAINTENANCE section entitled CLEANING for additional instructions.

CAUTION: Internal components are susceptible to damage from static discharge.

ASSEMBLY, INTERCONNECTIONS AND INITIAL ADJUSTMENTS

ASSEMBLY:

Model 754 - No assembly is required before placing this device into operation.

Model 754M - Depending upon contract requirements, battery pack installation may be necessary. Please check your contract accordingly. If battery pack installation is required, see BATTERY CARE AND RECHARGING section for instructions.

INTERCONNECTIONS:

CAUTION: Follow interconnection instructions prior to placing this device into service (see Figure 2).

- 1. For use with external oxygen: connect high pressure oxygen hose between OXYGEN inlet port and a 50-PSI external oxygen source. Use only medical-grade oxygen (see Figures 5a and 5b).
- 2. For use with external air: connect high pressure air hose between AIR inlet port and a 50-PSI external air source. Use only medical-grade compressed air (see Figures 5a and 5b).
- 3. Connect a disposable ventilator circuit to its respective gas outlet, transducer, and exhalation valve connectors on the Model 754/754M Connector Panel. Observe directions included with each disposable ventilator circuit (see Figure 4).
- 4. Connect Universal AC Power Supply, or 12 VDC Power Cable, between EXTERNAL POWER JACK and external power source (see Figure 5b).

NOTE: The standard Universal AC Power Supply is operable from AC voltages between 90 and 265 volts, 47 to 440 Hz. Voltage and line frequency sensing is automatic. An optional Universal AC Power Supply (standard with Model 754M), is operable from 115/230 VAC, 50 to 400 Hz (voltage and line frequency sensing is automatic), and includes a 16-30V DC-DC Converter. It accepts external DC voltages ranging from 16 to 30 volts which connect to the secondary input leads provided. Attachment to a mating connector is required and polarity must be observed. The black input lead is positive, white is negative. Do not attach the braided shield.

NOTE: For 11-15 VDC operation, connect an appropriate power cord between EXTERNAL POWER JACK and the 11-15 VDC power source. A 12 VDC Power Cable is provided for attachment to an automotive power source, negative ground.

INITIAL ADJUSTMENTS:

Before placing this device into operation, read section entitled OPERATION: DESCRIPTION OF CONTROLS, VISUAL INDICATORS AND CONNECTIONS. Make control settings and verify device performance prior to patient use.

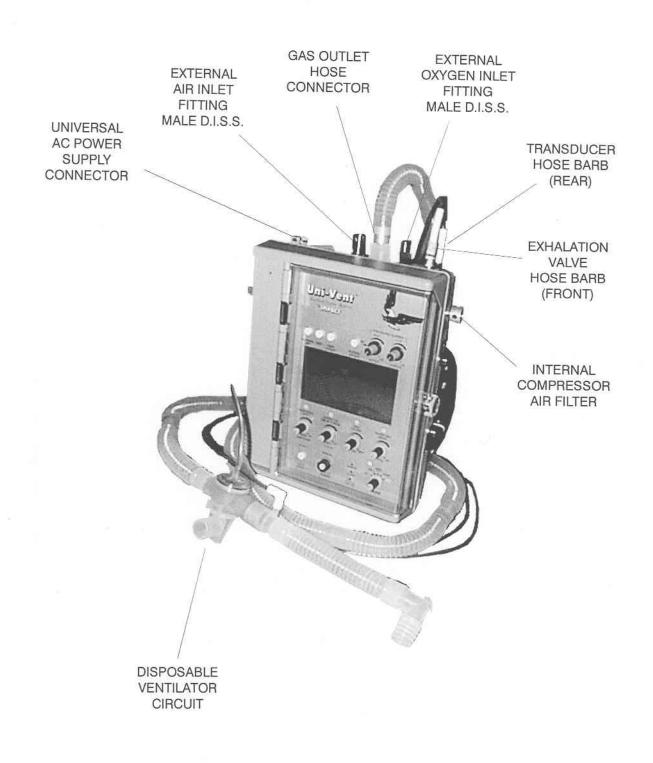


Figure 2. Interconnection Diagram

SECTION I. OPERATION

INTRODUCTION

User's will find this instrument quite easy-to-learn and operate. The following text presents a brief overview of device features. A complete understanding of its capabilities and limitations will allow you to take advantage of its many features.

Your Model 754/754M is a portable, electronically controlled ventilator, compressor, air/oxygen mixer. It is controlled by an internal microprocessor (CPU) which continuously monitors and displays airway pressure, control settings, alarm parameters, gas source(s), gas flows, gas blends, and power signals. ACV, SIMV and CPAP modes are operable with or without PEEP, with or without SIGH. ACV and SIMV are operable with or without Pressure Plateau. All modes are PEEP and altitude compensable to minimize your patient's work-of- breathing and automatic ventilatory backup assures continued mechanical support if the patient becomes apneic. An adjustable pressure limit control limits peak inspiratory pressures and high pressure alarm setpoint.

The Model 754/754M can provide gas mixtures with oxygen content ranging from 21 to 100%. Gases may be blended from external oxygen (compressed gas cylinder or PTLOX) and internal compressor, or external oxygen and external compressed air. External compressed air, delivered from an electric compressor, must be oil-less and filtered. Acceptable input gas pressures may range up to 80-PSI without effecting measurement accuracy or danger to internal componentry. It is operable in any position; upright, on its side, or lying flat.

Uni-Vent™ is operable from internal, rechargeable batteries; 11-15 volts DC (negative ground). Its battery pack may be recharged within the range of either of the aforementioned DC voltages. A Universal AC Power Supply and 12 VDC Power Cable is provided. The Universal AC Power Supply connects directly to AC mains providing 90 to 265 volts, 47 to 440 Hz. An optional Universal AC Power Supply (standard with the Model 754M) connects directly to AC mains providing 115/230 volts, 50 to 400 Hz (voltage and line frequency sensing is automatic), and permits use from external DC voltages, ranging from 16 to 30 volts which connect to the secondary input leads provided. Attachment to a mating connector is required and polarity must be observed. The black input lead is positive, the white is negative. Do not attach the braided shield. The Model 754/754M does not consume gas for operating power - all gas is dedicated for patient care.

Your ventilatory system employs a comprehensive alarm system. Alarms are categorized as Operating, Non-operating, or Advisory (see section entitled ALARM FUNCTIONS for complete descriptions of each alarm).

The Model 754/754M is extremely durable and designed for all environments. Its case is injection molded from polycarbonate material. It is appropriate for use with adults, children and infants - in clinical, field hospital, aeromedical, homecare, and prehospital (ALS, ATLS, ACLS) settings. Its small size and weight facilitates transport, deployment and storage.

FEATURES

- Microprocessor control of all functions including automatic monitoring of internal battery and external power sources, internal compressor and external gases.
- Extensive alarm monitoring of operating, non-operating and advisory conditions.
- Contemporary design to facilitate transport and placement.
- Gas-efficient electronic control circuitry eliminates all pneumatic-logic circuits, and any dependency on gas for operating power.
- Rechargeable batteries, fully compatible with vehicular electrical systems and airborne environments.
- Self-contained system, may be operated without attachment of external gas(es).

FEATURES, (cont'd)

- Numerical panel markings that indicate sequence-of-operation steps to simplify and speed start-up.
- Graphics display includes 12-second pressure waveform, its amplitude is calibrated to the adjacent digital bar graph.
- Automatically compensates pressure transducer to altitude-related barometric pressure changes up to 25,000 ft.

DESCRIPTION OF CONTROLS, VISUAL INDICATORS AND CONNECTIONS

Uni-VentTM contains various controls, indicators and connectors. Their placement has been carefully chosen to facilitate ease of use, visibility, and interconnection. A large, liquid crystal display (LCD) provides continuous display of graphics, control settings, operating conditions, and alarm status information. A clear door protects control panel components from weather, fluids and inadvertent contact.

CONTROLS

Control descriptions are listed based upon their control panel location, reading from left to right, top to bottom. Where applicable, corresponding LCD information is provided. Each is described in the following text (see Figure 3).

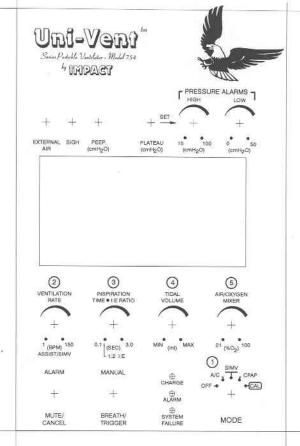


Figure 3. Control Panel

CONTROLS, (cont'd)

EXTERNAL AIR OFF/ON Pushbutton Switch: The EXTERNAL AIR Pushbutton Switch permits you to manually select external compressed air as your primary air source. When the ventilator is turned ON, its CPU "samples" the respective gas fitting and looks for an air pressure, greater than 40-PSI. If a lower pressure, or no pressure is sensed, the LCD will display "OFF" (default value), and the CPU allows operation from the internal compressor. If a pressure exceeding 40-PSI (+/- 2-PSI) is sensed, the LCD will display "ON", and allow operation from the external air supply. Manually pressing this pushbutton will toggle the display from "OFF" to "ON", or from "ON" to "OFF". Attempting to select "ON" with less than 35-PSI (+/- 2-PSI) present will cause an alarm to sound. The LCD display area for EXTERNAL AIR is on the top line, immediately below its respective pushbutton switch. The EXTERNAL AIR OFF/ON display will blank when a SYSTEM FAILURE Alarm occurs.

SIGH OFF/ON Pushbutton Switch: The SIGH OFF/ON Pushbutton Switch permits Uni-Vent™ to operate with or without SIGH. When activated, the first ventilator generated breath will be a SIGH. Additional SIGH ventilations are delivered once every 100 ventilations or 7-minutes, whichever occurs first. Each SIGH ventilation equals 150% of the INSPIRATION TIME setting (and exhalation period), which increases delivered volume by 50%. Proportionately increasing both the inspiration and exhalation time allows Uni-Vent™ to maintain I:E during SIGH. As a safety precaution, Uni-Vent™ does not allow the inspiratory portion of a SIGH breath to exceed 3-seconds. Manually pressing this pushbutton will toggle the display from "OFF" to "ON", or from "ON" to "OFF". "OFF" is its default value. SIGH becomes disabled ("OFF") in the CPAP mode, or when PRESSURE PLATEAU is selected ("ON"). The LCD display area for SIGH is on the top line, immediately below its respective pushbutton switch. The SIGH OFF/ON display will blank when a SYSTEM FAILURE Alarm occurs.

PEEP OFF/ON-SET Pushbutton Switch: The PEEP OFF/ON-SET Pushbutton Switch activates Uni-Vent™s internal PEEP control. When the ventilator is turned ON, PEEP has a default value of 0 cmH₂O (no PEEP). Pressing the pushbutton allows a PEEP value to be manually entered (see section entitled USING POSITIVE END EXPIRATORY PRESSURE). The LCD display area for PEEP is on the top line, immediately below its respective pushbutton switch. The PEEP OFF/ON-SET display will blank when a SYSTEM FAILURE Alarm occurs.

PRESSURE PLATEAU OFF/ON Pushbutton Switch: The PRESSURE PLATEAU OFF/ON Pushbutton Switch permits ACV or SIMV operation with a pressure plateau. When the ventilator is turned ON, PLATEAU is OFF (default value). Pressing this pushbutton activates a PLATEAU value that is referenced 10 cmH₂O below the HIGH PRESSURE ALARM/PEAK INSPIRATORY PRESSURE RELIEF Control setpoint. Its absolute range is 5 to 90 cmH₂O. When this pushbutton is pressed, it will toggle the display from "OFF" to its PLATEAU value, or from its PLATEAU value to "OFF". PRESSURE PLATEAU becomes disabled ("OFF") in the CPAP mode. The LCD display area for PRESSURE PLATEAU is on the top line, immediately below its respective pushbutton switch (see section entitled USING PRESSURE PLATEAU). The PRESSURE PLATEAU OFF/ON display will blank when a SYSTEM FAILURE Alarm occurs.

HIGH PRESSURE ALARM/PEAK INSPIRATORY PRESSURE RELIEF Control: This control is used to select the HIGH PRESSURE ALARM and PEAK INSPIRATORY PRESSURE RELIEF setpoint. It has an absolute range from 15 to 100 cmH₂O. When the ventilator is turned ON, the HIGH PRESSURE ALARM/PEAK INSPIRATORY PRESSURE RELIEF Control setpoint value equals its current position. The LCD display area for HIGH PRESSURE ALARM/PEAK INSPIRATORY PRESSURE RELIEF Control setpoint is on the top line, immediately below its respective control. The HIGH PRESSURE ALARM Control setting display will blank when a SYSTEM FAILURE Alarm occurs.

LOW PRESSURE ALARM Control: This control is used to select the LOW PRESSURE ALARM setpoint. It has an absolute range from 0 to 50 cm H_2O . When the ventilator is turned ON, the LOW PRESSURE ALARM Control setpoint value equals its current position. The LCD display area for the LOW PRESSURE ALARM Control setpoint is on the top line, immediately below its respective control. The LOW PRESSURE ALARM Control setting display will blank when a SYSTEM FAILURE Alarm occurs.

CONTROLS, (cont'd)

VENTILATION RATE Control: The VENTILATION RATE control setting determines the mechanical ventilation rate for ACV and SIMV operation. It is not operable in CPAP (RATE = 0). Its range is from 1 to 150 breaths per minute (BPM). When the ventilator is turned ON, the VENTILATION RATE Control setpoint value equals its current position. The LCD display area for VENTILATION RATE Control setpoint is on the bottom line, immediately above its respective control. During APNEA, the RATE Control setting and its LCD display will change to 12 BPM. The VENTILATION RATE Control setting display will blank when a SYSTEM FAILURE Alarm occurs, or the CPAP mode is selected.

INSPIRATION TIME/I:E RATIO Control: The INSPIRATION TIME/I;E RATIO Control sets the inspiratory duration of all ventilator-delivered breaths. It is adjustable in 0.1 second increments from 0.1 to 3.0 seconds maximum. Its usable range is limited by the VENTILATION RATE Control setting. Inverse I:E Ratio's (inspiratory time is greater than expiratory time) are not permitted. (See section entitled ALARM FUNCTIONS). A default I:E ratio of 1:2 is activated when this control is turned to its fully counterclockwise position. When the ventilator is turned ON, the INSPIRATION TIME/I:E RATIO Control setpoint value equals its current position. Setting INSPIRATION TIME causes the resulting I:E RATIO to be calculated. Setting the default I:E RATIO (1:2) causes the INSPIRATION TIME to be calculated when VENTILATION RATE settings are changed. Inspiration time and I:E ratio are simultaneously displayed in the LCD. The LCD display area for INSPIRATION TIME/I:E RATIO Control setpoint is on the bottom line, immediately above its respective control. The INSPIRATION TIME/I:E RATIO Control setting display will blank when a SYSTEM FAILURE Alarm occurs or CPAP is selected. It will blink during INVERSE I:E conditions.

TIDAL VOLUME Control: The TIDAL VOLUME Control allows gas to be delivered over a wide range. Its maximum flow is equivalent to approximately 1000ml/sec (60 LPM). TIDAL VOLUME may be obtained from any of the following gas or gas combinations:

External Air (Cylinder)

External Compressed Air (Compressor)

Internal Air Compressor

External Oxygen and External Air Cylinder or Compressor, or Internal Air Compressor

External Oxygen

Tidal volume is calculated and displayed in milliliters (ml). When the ventilator is turned ON, the TIDAL VOLUME Control setpoint value equals its current position. Uni-Vent^{TM's} CPU monitors and adjusts gas flow. Its LCD initially displays "#### set" TIDAL VOLUME for the first one or two delivered breaths, while the CPU makes whatever flow corrections are required, then the LCD alternately displays "#### set" TIDAL VOLUME and "#### del" TIDAL VOLUME. The LCD display area for TIDAL VOLUME Control setpoint is on the bottom line, immediately above its respective control. The TIDAL VOLUME Control setting display will blank when a SYSTEM FAILURE Alarm occurs or CPAP is selected.

AIR/OXYGEN MIXER Control: The AIR/OXYGEN MIXER Control allows air, oxygen, or mixtures of air and oxygen to be delivered. It has a range of 21% (all air) to 100% (all oxygen) and may be obtained from the following gas or gas combinations:

21% FIO₂ from External Air (Cylinder)

21% FIO2 from External Compressed Air (Compressor)

21% FIO2 from Internal Air Compressor

21 to 100% FIO₂ from External Oxygen and External Air Cylinder or Compressor

21 to 100% FIO2 from External Oxygen and Internal Air Compressor

100% FIO2 from External Oxygen

CONTROLS, (cont'd)

When the ventilator is turned ON, the AIR/OXYGEN MIXER Control setpoint value equals its current position. Uni-VentTM's CPU monitors and adjusts gas flow according to the FIO₂ and TIDAL VOLUME setpoints. In CPAP mode, FIO₂ proportions are based on gas flowing at 1000ml/sec. The CPU makes any necessary flow corrections during the first one or two delivered breaths. Delivered FIO₂ is displayed in the LCD. The LCD display area for AIR/OXYGEN MIXER Control setpoint is on the bottom line, immediately above its respective control. The AIR/OXYGEN MIXER Control setting display will blank when a SYSTEM FAILURE Alarm occurs. It will blink when an EXT AIR LOW/FAIL, O₂ LOW/FAIL, or FIO₂ Alarm occurs.

ALARM MUTE/CANCEL Pushbutton Switch: Depending upon alarm category, the ALARM MUTE/CANCEL Pushbutton Switch can either mute an audible alarm signal, or cancel a particular alarm function.

Muting: Depressing this switch mutes the audible component of an Operating Alarm condition for a predetermined period (see ALARM FUNCTIONS). Alarm muting is reset when the current alarm condition no longer applies or the predetermined mute-period is reached (audible alarm will resound). A new alarm condition overrides a "muted" pre-existing alarm.

When an alarm causing condition occurs, the LCD ALARM MESSAGE CENTER will display the pertinent alarm message. The ALARM LED alternately flashes, at the same frequency as the accompanying audible alarm. Pressing the ALARM MUTE/CANCEL Pushbutton Switch causes the ALARM LED to stay on continuously. It will resume flashing when the mute period ends.

If a new alarm condition occurs during the mute period of a previous alarm, the new alarm will have no effect upon the display of that alarm. The new alarm will cause the ALARM LED to alternately flash and respond as previously described when the ALARM MUTE/CANCEL Pushbutton Switch is pressed.

Canceling: When depressed, the ALARM MUTE/CANCEL Pushbutton Switch cancels the audible component of an Advisory Alarm condition (see ALARM FUNCTIONS). During an APNEA alarm condition, it will cancel both the audible and visual APNEA alarms and the controlled ventilations that are automatically invoked at the onset of apnea. Cancellation of an APNEA alarm allows Uni-Vent™ to resume operation at the preset ACV, SIMV or CPAP settings.

MANUAL BREATH/TRIGGER Pushbutton Switch: The MANUAL BREATH/TRIGGER Pushbutton is operable two ways.

Pressing this control during normal CPU operation, delivers one MANUAL BREATH. Each MANUAL BREATH is equal to one complete ventilatory cycle consisting of the current INSPIRATORY TIME/TIDAL VOLUME settings and expiratory period. In the CPAP mode, a manual breath is delivered at a flow rate of 30 LPM, an inspiratory time of 1.67-seconds, and pressure limited at 40 cmH₂O. A MANUAL BREATH cannot be delivered until airway pressure has reached baseline (zero or PEEP). Each time a MANUAL BREATH is triggered, an audible beep is heard.

This control functions as a MANUAL TRIGGER backup, if a CPU failure occurs in the primary system. The MANUAL TRIGGER contains dedicated circuitry capable of providing manually triggered breaths. For as long as this pushbutton is depressed, the MANUAL TRIGGER delivers a continuous gas flow at 30 liters per minute (LPM). A pressure relieving mechanism, contained within this circuit, limits peak inspiratory pressure from exceeding 40 cmH₂O.

The MANUAL BREATH/TRIGGER Pushbutton is protected against accidental contact by a circular guard.

MODE Selector Switch (OFF-A/C-SIMV-CPAP-CAL): The MODE SELECTOR Switch provides operating power in the ACV, SIMV, CPAP, and CAL positions.

Turning the MODE SELECTOR Switch from OFF to A/C, SIMV, or CPAP causes the microprocessor to perform a "SELF-CHECK" (see section entitled SELF-CHECK) before initiating operating in the selected mode. Ventilator operation will not begin until "SELF-CHECK" is successfully completed. Calibration of the airway pressure transducer is permitted in the CAL position only (see section entitled TRANSDUCER CALIBRATION).

VISUAL INDICATORS

When activated, STATUS, and ALARM INDICATORS are continuously displayed. All indicators are displayed within the LCD except for the ALARM, SYSTEM FAILURE, and CHARGE LED's which appear elsewhere on the control panel. When activated, the ALARM and SYSTEM FAILURE LED's illuminate red, the CHARGE LED illuminates green.

STATUS

MODE Indicator: Based upon the MODE Selector Switch setting, this indicator displays, respectively, ASSIST, SIMV, CPAP, or CAL. The MODE Indicator display will blank when a SYSTEM FAILURE Alarm occurs.

 V_{min} Indicator: Displays Minute Volume (in liters) in the ACV mode, blanks during SIMV, CPAP and CAL or when a PLATEAU VOLUME or SYSTEM FAILURE Alarm occurs.

INSPIRATION/EXHALATION Indicator: Alternately displays the "INSPIRATION" or "EXHALATION" phase of mechanical and/or spontaneous breaths in each operating mode, blanks during CAL. The INSPIRATION/EXPIRATION Indicator display will blank when a SYSTEM FAILURE Alarm occurs.

POWER INFORMATION CENTER: The POWER INFORMATION CENTER (PIC) occupies a 2-line area in the LCD's lower left section. It illuminates when the MODE SELECTOR SWITCH is in any position except OFF and the CPU validates a usable source of power (see OPERATING POWER SELECTION & STOPPING) during the power check portion of SELF-CHECK (see SELF-CHECK). The POWER INFORMATION CENTER display will blank when a SYSTEM FAILURE Alarm occurs.

The POWER INFORMATION CENTER can display the following messages:

Line 1: "EXT PWR ON" or,

Line 1: "EXT PWR LOW" or,

Line 1: "EXT PWR FAIL" or,

Line 1: "EXT CHK FUSE" (flashing, see description below) or,

Line 1: Blank

"EXT PWR ON" denotes operation from an external power source. "EXT PWR LOW" denotes a low external power source voltage and works in conjunction with the EXTERNAL POWER LOW/FAIL Alarm (see section entitled ALARMS). This line is blank when no external power is connected.

Line 2: Battery icon "OK or,

Line 2: Battery icon "LOW" or,

Line 2: Battery icon "ON CHG" or,

Line 2: Battery icon "CHK FUSE" (flashing, see description below) or,

Line 2: Blank

Battery icon "OK" denotes (1) operation from internal batteries that have more than 30-minutes of remaining charge or, (2) in conjunction with external power operation, internal batteries can provide at least 30-minutes of operation. Battery icon "LOW" denotes (1) operation from internal batteries having less than 30-minutes of remaining charge (see section entitled ALARMS) or, (2) in conjunction with external power operation, internal batteries are being charged and currently have less than 30-minutes

of operating time capability. Battery icon "ON CHG" is displayed, and the CHARGE LED illuminates, when charging current is flowing into the battery pack. This line will blank if no battery is sensed.

OPEN or MISSING FUSES: The POWER INFORMATION CENTER is able to identify open or missing fuses under the following circumstances:

- During normal operation from external power, the External Power Operation & Charge Fuse opens (or is removed):
 - EXT PWR FAIL/DISCONNECT Alarm activates, operation continues from internal battery.

b. PIC Line 1 displays "EXT PWR FAIL".

- c. When Alarm Mute/Cancel pushbutton is pressed, the EXT PWR FAIL/DISCONNECT Alarm is reset.
- d. PIC Line 1 flashes "EXT CHK FUSE".
- Prior to beginning operation from external power, the External Power Operation & Charge Fuse opens (or is removed):
 - a. Operation begins from internal battery.
 - b. PIC Line 1 flashes "CHK EXT FUSÉ".
- During normal operation from external power, the Battery Operation & Charge Fuse opens (or is removed):
 - a. Operation continues from external power.
 - b. PÎC Line 2 flashes battery icon "CHK FUSE".
- 4. Prior to beginning operation from internal battery (external power is not connected), and the Battery Operation & Charge Fuse opens (or is removed):
 - a. The ventilator will not operate, its LCD will not illuminate.
 - b. The SYSTEM FAILURE LED illuminates and a continuous tone sounds (non-mutable).

PEAK AIRWAY PRESSURE Indicator: Displays the PEAK AIRWAY PRESSURE of the previous breath. The PEAK AIRWAY PRESSURE Indicator display will blank when a SYSTEM FAILURE Alarm occurs.

MEAN AIRWAY PRESSURE Indicator: Displays the MEAN AIRWAY PRESSURE. Uni-Vent™ calculates MEAN AIRWAY PRESSURE to the following algorithm:

 $(PIP-PEEP) X = \frac{I}{TOTAL CYCLE TIME} + PEEP$

The MEAN AIRWAY PRESSURE Indicator display will blank when a SYSTEM FAILURE Alarm occurs.

DIGITAL BAR GRAPH Indicator: The DIGITAL BAR GRAPH indicator provides continuous display of airway pressure. Its absolute range is from -10 to +100 cm H_2O . Increment markings appear every 10 cm H_2O , numerical markers appear at 0, 50 and 100 cm H_2O . Vertical resolution is 2 cm H_2O /bar. The DIGITAL BAR GRAPH Indicator display will blank when a SYSTEM FAILURE Alarm occurs.

HIGH and LOW AIRWAY PRESSURE ALARM Setpoint Indicators: The HIGH and LOW AIRWAY PRESSURE ALARM Setpoint Indicators appear as small horizontal lines to the right of the DIGITAL BAR GRAPH. Setpoint indicators are positioned according to their respective alarm control settings and reposition

whenever an alarm control is adjusted. Setpoint indicator vertical resolution is $2\ cmH_2O$. The respective HIGH or LOW AIRWAY PRESSURE ALARM Setpoint Indicator blinks when a HIGH PRESSURE or LOW PRESSURE Alarm is triggered and blanks when a SYSTEM FAILURE Alarm occurs.

 P_{aw} Indicator: The P_{aw} indicator represents a continuous and updating display of airway pressure. It display's the most recent 12-second period. Airway pressure amplitude along the vertical axis is calibrated to coincide with the adjacent digital bar graph. Markings along the horizontal axis represent 1-second intervals. The P_{aw} Indicator display will blank when a SYSTEM FAILURE Alarm occurs.

CHARGE Indicator: The green CHARGE Indicator LED illuminates whenever sufficient battery recharging current is flowing.

Control Setting Indicators: All control settings, except MODE SELECTOR Switch, appear on the LCD's upper and lower lines.

ALARM INDICATORS

The LCD display allocates up to 4-lines of alarm message information in a dedicated area. This dedicated area is called the ALARM MESSAGE CENTER (AMC). Each alarm is displayed in the LCD except for the ALARM Indicator and SYSTEM FAILURE LED's. The ALARM Indicator LED illuminates, and alternately flashes ON and OFF, whenever an alarm causing condition other than SYSTEM FAILURE occurs. An audible signal accompanies each alarm. Alarms are categorized as OPERATING, NON-OPERATING, or ADVISORY (for detailed information on alarms, see section entitled ALARM FUNCTIONS). When the audible signal is muted during an OPERATING ALARM, the ALARM Indicator LED remains illuminated, but stops flashing, during the mute period. During an ADVISORY ALARM pressing MUTE/CANCEL turns the ALARM Indicator LED OFF.

OPERATING ALARMS

BATTERY LOW/FAIL Alarm: Initiates when a low battery condition is sensed. When activated the AMC displays: BATTERY LOW/FAIL - RECHARGE/REPLACE BATTERY PACK, BATTERY LOW/FAIL or BATTERY. The AMC will blank if a non-operating alarm occurs.

EXTERNAL POWER LOW Alarm: Initiates when external power (as sensed at the External Power Jack), is less than 10.9 VDC. When activated the AMC displays: EXTERNAL POWER LOW - CHECK POWER SOURCE/CONNECTIONS or EXT PWR. The AMC will blank if a non-operating alarm occurs.

LOW PRESSURE Alarm: Initiates when PIP fails to exceed the LOW PRESSURE ALARM setpoint for two consecutive breaths and causes its LCD setpoint indicator to blink. When activated the AMC displays: LOW PRESSURE - PEAK INSPIRATORY PRESSURE TOO LOW or LOW PRESSURE. The AMC will blank if a non-operating alarm occurs. The setpoint indicator will alternately blink, with the HIGH PRESSURE Alarm LCD setpoint indicator, during a PRESSURE ALARM SETTINGS Alarm.

DISCONNECT Alarm: Initiates when a disconnect is sensed in the patient circuit. When activated the AMC displays: DISCONNECT - CHECK CIRCUIT CONNECTIONS or DISCONNECT. The AMC will blank if a non-operating alarm occurs.

HIGH PRESSURE Alarm: Initiates when PIP exceeds the HIGH PRESSURE Alarm setpoint for four consecutive breaths, or 2-seconds continuously, and causes its LCD setpoint indicator to blink. When activated the AMC displays: HIGH PRESSURE - PEAK INSPIRATORY PRESSURE TOO HIGH or HIGH PRESSURE. The AMC will blank if a non-operating alarm occurs. The setpoint indicator will alternately blink, with the LOW PRESSURE Alarm LCD setpoint indicator, during a PRESSURE ALARM SETTINGS Alarm.

APNEA Alarm: ACV and SIMV: initiates when approximately 19-seconds have elapsed and no pressure deflections have been sensed. When activated the AMC displays: APNEA - CHECK PATIENT FOR SPONTANEOUS BREATHING or APNEA. CPAP: initiates when no spontaneous breathing is detected for 10-seconds (based on a 30-second moving average). When activated the AMC displays: APNEA - CPAP AVERAGE RATE LESS THAN 6-BPM or APNEA. The AMC will blank if a non-operating alarm occurs.

HIGH PEEP Alarm: Initiates when the inspiratory cycle begins before end expiratory pressure plateaus. When activated the AMC displays: HIGH PEEP - INSPIRATION BEGAN BEFORE END PRESSURE PLATEAU or HIGH PEEP. The AMC will blank if a non-operating alarm occurs.

O₂ LOW/FAIL Alarm: Initiates when low pressure is sensed from an external oxygen supply. When activated the AMC displays: O₂ LOW/FAIL - CHECK OXYGEN SOURCE/CONNECTIONS, O₂ LOW/FAIL or O₂. The AMC will blank if a non-operating alarm occurs.

EXT AIR LOW/FAIL Alarm: Initiates when low pressure is sensed from an external source of compressed air. When activated the AMC displays: EXT AIR LOW/FAIL - CHECK AIR SOURCE/CONNECTIONS, EXT AIR LOW/FAIL or EXT AIR. The AMC will blank if a non-operating alarm occurs.

FIO₂ **Alarm:** Initiates when the oxygen component or the air component of the AIR/OXYGEN MIXER is unable to meet its proportion of the gas mixture. When activated the AMC displays: FIO₂ - GAS MIX ERROR. CHECK SOURCE/SETTINGS/CONNECTIONS or FIO₂. The AMC will blank if a non-operating alarm occurs.

PRESSURE ALARM SETTINGS Alarm: Initiates when the HIGH PRESSURE ALARM and LOW PRESSURE ALARM setpoints are reversed (i.e.: low setpoint is set higher than the high setpoint). Both Control setpoint indicators, and both indicators adjacent to the DIGITAL BAR GRAPH, alternately blink during a PRESSURE ALARM SETTINGS Alarm. When activated the AMC displays: PRESSURE ALARM SETTINGS - ALARM SETTINGS REVERSED or PRESSURE ALARM SETTINGS. The AMC will blank if a non-operating alarm occurs.

 V_T Alarm: Initiates when delivered tidal volume does not equal set tidal volume. When activated the AMC displays: V_T - DELIVERED TIDAL VOLUME DOES NOT EQUAL SET TIDAL VOLUME or V_T . The AMC will blank in the CPAP mode, or if a non-operating alarm occurs.

COMP Alarm: Initiates when the internal compressor output does not produce its intended contribution to tidal volume. When activated the AMC displays: COMP - COMPRESSOR OUTPUT LOW/FAIL or COMP. The AMC will blank if a non-operating alarm occurs.

NON-OPERATING ALARMS

INVERSE I:E Alarm: Initiates when inspiratory time becomes longer than expiratory time. When activated the AMC displays: INVERSE I:E - INSPIRATORY TIME LONGER THAN EXHALATION TIME or INVERSE I:E. The AMC will blank in the CPAP mode, or if a SYSTEM FAILURE Alarm occurs.

TRANSDUCER CALIBRATION ABORT Alarm: Initiates when the TRANSDUCER CALIBRATION process is stopped prematurely. When activated the AMC displays: TRANSDUCER CALIBRATION ABORT - RECALIBRATE TRANSDUCER or TRANSDUCER CALIBRATION ABORT. The AMC will blank if a MEMORY CHECK or SYSTEM FAILURE Alarm occurs.

SYSTEM FAILURE Alarm: LED, illuminates when CPU is forced to shutdown operation or a CPU failure has occurred. This alarm is usually related to a hardware problem and will cause the LCD to blank.

VENTILATOR FAIL Alarm: Initiates when any one of seven ventilator failure causing conditions occur. These conditions will not cause the LCD to blank, and some may be operator correctable. A VENTILATOR FAIL Alarm will cause the ALARM LED to illuminate. It will not cause the SYSTEM FAILURE LED to illuminate. The LCD will display: VENTILATOR FAILURE DETECTED followed by FAILURE CODE # (a number from 1 to 7), and an abbreviated description of the failure.

ADVISORY ALARMS

INSPIRATION TIME TRUNCATED TO 3-SEC Alarm: Initiates when control settings would cause inspiration time to exceed 3-seconds. It is disabled in the CPAP mode. When activated the AMC displays: INSPIRATION TIME TRUNCATED TO 3-SEC - NOTE I-TIME & I:E. The AMC will blank if a non-operating alarm occurs. A SIGH breath that would exceed 3.0-seconds is truncated but will not activate this alarm.

PLATEAU VOLUME Alarm: Initiates when delivered PRESSURE PLATEAU tidal volume is less than set tidal volume by more than 5%. When activated the AMC displays: PLATEAU VOLUME - DELIVERED VOLUME LESS THAN SET VOLUME. The AMC will blank in the CPAP mode, or if a non-operating alarm occurs.

 V_T SETTINGS Alarm: Initiates whenever the sum of the flows of the selected gases would exceed a flow rate of 60 liters per minute (LPM). When activated, the AMC displays: V_T SETTINGS - I-TIME X FLOW UNABLE TO DELIVER SET VOLUME or V_T SETTINGS. The AMC will blank in the CPAP mode.

PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE Alarm: Initiates after 2000-hours of cumulative use, or 12-months, whichever occurs first. When activated the AMC displays: PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE DUE - CONTACT CUSTOMER SERVICE. The AMC will blank if a non-operating alarm occurs.

EXTENDED NON-USE/STORAGE Alarm: Initiates at power-up after 6-months of continuous non-use/storage has occurred. When activated the AMC displays: EXTENDED NON-USE/STORAGE - TEST BEFORE PATIENT USE. The AMC will blank if a non-operating alarm occurs.

EXTERNAL POWER FAILURE Alarm: Initiates whenever external power fails, or is disconnected during external power operation. When activated the AMC displays: EXT PWR FAIL/DISCONNECT - CHECK POWER SOURCE/CONNECTIONS or EXT PWR FAIL/DISCONNECT. The AMC will blank if a non-operating alarm occurs.

TOTAL FLOW BACKUP Alarm: Initiates when the backup flow sensor detects the sum of the flows (O_2 , Air, and internal compressor) exceeding set flows by +/- 50% for 5-consecutive breaths. There must be a total flow rate of at least 10 LPM and a total tidal volume of at least 200ml for this alarm to operate. When activated the AMC displays: TOTAL FLOW BACKUP - CONTACT CUSTOMER SERVICE. The AMC will blank if a non-operating alarm occurs.

CONNECTIONS

OXYGEN INLET: Nominal 50 PSI input, D.I.S.S. oxygen, male-thread. Connects to output of oxygen cylinder pressure reducer (medical-grade only), PTLOX; or on-board aircraft generated source. Use the high pressure hose, D.I.S.S. Oxygen X D.I.S.S. Oxygen, 6' Long, for interconnection.

AIR INLET: Nominal 50 PSI input, D.I.S.S. air, male-thread. Connects to output of air cylinder pressure reducer (medical-grade only), or electric compressor (oil-less and filtered). Use the high pressure hose, D.I.S.S. Air X D.I.S.S. Air, 6' Long, for interconnection. Note: To protect the ventilator from dirt and condensate, use an Air Inlet Filter/Moisture Trap whenever external air is provided by an electric air compressor.

GAS OUTLET: Low pressure, 22mm male tapered connection. Connects to disposable ventilator circuit 22mm I.D. corrugated hose (see Figure 4).

TRANSDUCER: Low pressure, fits 3/16" I.D. tubing. Connects ventilator pressure transducer to disposable ventilator circuit transducer hose (see Figure 4). This connector is colored green.

EXHALATION VALVE: Low pressure, fits 1/4" I.D. tubing. Connects ventilator exhalation valve control port to disposable ventilator circuit exhalation valve (see Figure 4). This connector is colored clear aluminum.

EXTERNAL POWER JACK: External power source connection. Connects ventilator to Universal AC Power Supply or external 11-15 volt power source via 12 VDC Power Cable (provided).

CAUTION

DO NOT connect external power sources rated higher than 15 volts or lower than 11 volts (see SPECIFICATIONS).

The EXTERNAL POWER JACK includes pins containing signals for the COMMUNICATIONS PORT

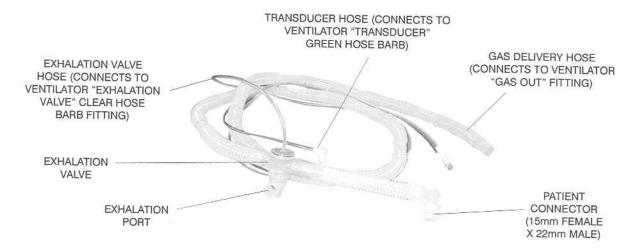


Figure 4. Disposable Ventilator Circuit

(Pins 2, 3 and 5). User's requiring communications capability during operation on battery power may special-order a DC COMMUNICATIONS CABLE from Impact's Customer Service Department.

The connector is wired as follows:

Power

Pin 1 - Power (+)
Pin 2 - Send
Pin 4 - Ground
Pin 3 - Receive
Pin 6 - Shield

Pin 5 - Ground

COMMUNICATIONS PORT: The Model 754/754M provides a communications interface port for data exchange. The port consists of a standard, 9-Pin, Sub-D, Female, RS-232C connector which is located on the side of the Universal AC Power Supply. The connector is wired as follows:

Pin 2 - Send

Pin 3 - Receive

Pin 5 - Ground

Uni-VentTM's communications port permits remote monitoring of ventilator functions and capabilities, including: switches, controls, alarms, and pressure signals.

Switch, control, and alarm information is monitored and updated every second. Pressure signals are updated every 100-milliseconds.

Control signals allow servicing personnel to perform "factory-level" device calibrations.

Contact Impact's Customer Service Department, for additional information on communications protocols. Requests for communications protocols must be made in writing and mailed to the attention of the Customer Service Department Supervisor.

OPERATING POWER SELECTION & STOPPING

Uni-Vent™ is designed to operate from various voltages and frequencies (see SPECIFICATIONS). Its Universal AC Power Supply automatically accepts input voltages from 90 to 265 volts AC, 47 to 440 Hz.

DC operating voltages, within the range of 11 to 15 volts (negative ground), may be connected directly to the EXTERNAL POWER JACK. A 12 VDC Power Cable is provided for operation from a vehicular source or external 12-volt battery.

An optional Universal AC Power Supply (standard with the Model 754M), is operable from nominal 115/230 VAC, 50 to 400 Hz (voltage and line frequency sensing is automatic), and permits use from external DC voltages, ranging from 16 to 30 volts. The input leads provided require a mating connector and polarity must be observed. The black input lead is positive, white is negative. Do not attach the braided shield.

The MODE Selector Switch acts as a master power switch. Use this switch to initiate or cease operation.

Uni-VentTM is designed to give operating power priority to external power rather than its internal battery pack. When a live external power source is applied, internal batteries are automatically placed on charge. When an external power failure occurs, Uni-VentTM automatically switches to its internal battery pack for operating power and activates the EXTERNAL POWER FAILURE Alarm. When external power reappears, operation will switch from internal power to the external source.

Two external fuseholders are located adjacent to the battery compartment door. Each fuseholder contains a type 2AG, 10A fuse. The fuse closest to the top cover effects external power operation and battery charging. The other fuse effects battery operation and charging. POWER INFORMATION CENTER messages for "EXT PWR" and battery icon "ON CHG" will not display if their respective fuse(s) is/are blown or missing. See DESCRIPTION OF CONTROLS, VISUAL INDICATORS AND CONNECTIONS - POWER INFORMATION CENTER, for additional information.

INITIAL SET-UP, SELF-CHECK & TRANSDUCER CALIBRATION

INITIAL SET-UP: (Refer to Figures 5a and 5b).

Uni-Vent is easily configurable to suit most applications. Additional hoses, fittings and adapters may be required for particular uses. Figures 5a and 5b depict common applications.

TEST ALL CONFIGURATIONS FOR CORRECT OPERATION PRIOR TO PATIENT CONNECTION.

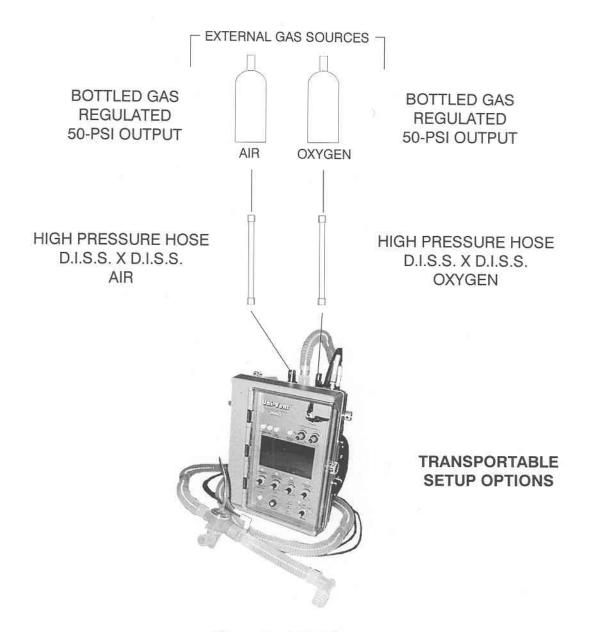


Figure 5a. Initial Setup

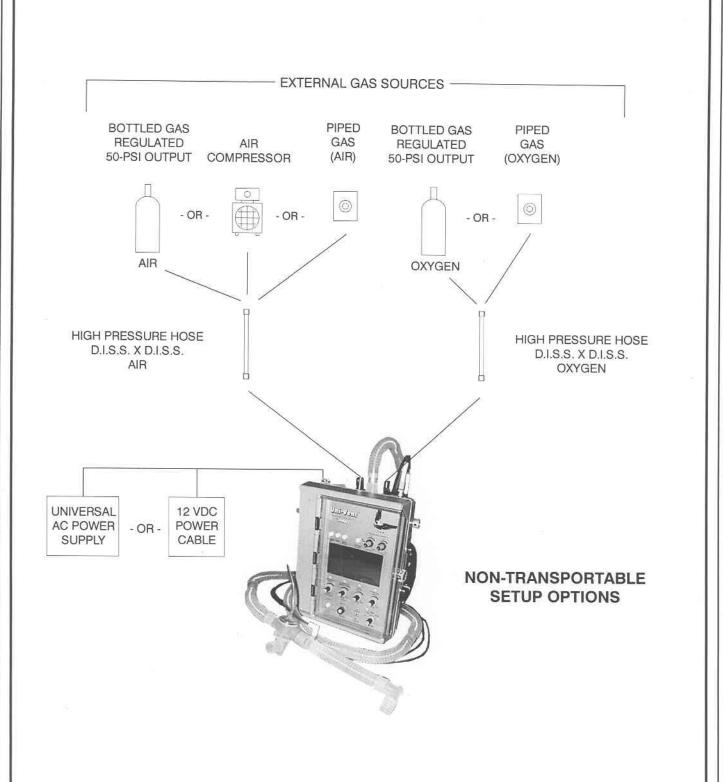


Figure 5b. Initial Setup

SELF-CHECK

Uni-Vent™ undergoes a self-checking process every time its MODE Selector Switch is turned from "OFF" to ACV, SIMV, or CPAP; or from CAL to ACV, SIMV, or CPAP. After the initial SELF-CHECK is performed, self-checking is not repeated if the operator turns the MODE Selector Switch to another operating mode position.

The SELF-CHECK process consists of interaction between Uni-VentTM's microprocessor and peripheral circuitry to verify external power/internal battery status, memory check, pressure transducer calibration and control panel settings.

NOTE

If external oxygen and/or external compressed gas is connected, each gas pressure must be at least 40-PSI (+/- 2-PSI) at the time SELF-CHECK is performed.

WARNING

SELF-CHECK must be performed with the disposable ventilator circuit disconnected from the patient. This insures that the TRANSDUCER connection is open to ambient atmosphere. Ignoring this requirement could cause the SELF-CHECK process to sense a residual airway pressure. Current information is compared to previous calibration information stored in memory. Accordingly, any residual pressure would result in a false reading leading to a SELF-CHECK failure.

Operation begins immediately following SELF-CHECK.

If Uni-Vent™ fails SELF-CHECK, a VENTILATOR FAIL Alarm will occur. Return the MODE Selector Switch to its OFF position and then repeat this procedure. If SELF-CHECK fails again, contact qualified service personnel - DO NOT ATTEMPT PATIENT USE.

SELF-CHECK will automatically alert attendant personnel if the pressure transducer calibration "zero" baseline exceeds +/-1 cm H_2O from its last calibration. A TRANSDUCER CALIBRATION Alarm activated during SELF-CHECK will cause an audible tone and the AMC to display:

TRANSDUCER CALIBRATION -CALIBRATE TRANSDUCER

VENTILATOR FAILURE
DETECTED

FAILURE CODE 1

SELF-CHECK FAILURE!

- OR -

VENTILATOR FAILURE

DETECTED

if SELF-CHECK Alarm is not related to the

Transducer Calibration: FAILURE CODE 1

SELF-CHECK FAILURE!

If only the pressure transducer calibration portion of SELF-CHECK fails, proceed to the section entitled TRANSDUCER CALIBRATION - DO NOT ATTEMPT PATIENT USE.

TRANSDUCER CALIBRATION

The disposable ventilator circuit connects to a pressure-sensing element (transducer) in the ventilator. The transducer, in turn, provides a stream of data to Uni-VentTM's microprocessor. Transducer calibration information is stored in a serial, non-volatile EEPROM memory. This information is updated automatically during SELF-CHECK, then every 5-minutes thereafter through EagleTM's AUTO CAL function, or, it can be manually updated by the user. Transducer calibration is essential for correct operation.

The TRANSDUCER CALIBRATION process calibrates Uni-VentTM's internal pressure transducer to atmospheric pressure. During operation, Uni-VentTM's microprocessor will respond according to pressure signals from the transducer which are compared to its control panel settings.

TRANSDUCER CALIBRATION, (cont'd)

AUTOMATIC CALIBRATION (AUTO CAL)

During operation, Eagle™ performs an automatic calibration of its pressure transducer every 5-minutes. This process maintains a consistent transducer baseline over a wide temperature range to assure display, monitoring, and triggering accuracy. If the baseline drifts significantly since the prior AUTO CAL was performed, or the baseline is unstable, Eagle™ will retry AUTO CAL 1-minute later. If AUTO CAL fails again, a VENTILATOR FAILURE Alarm, CODE 7 is activated to assure patient safety.

MANUAL CALIBRATION

WARNING

TRANSDUCER CALIBRATION, like SELF-CHECK, must be performed with the disposable ventilator circuit disconnected from the patient. This insures that the TRANSDUCER connection is open to ambient atmosphere. Ignoring this requirement would allow the procedure to sense any residual airway pressure in the patient circuit. The residual pressure becomes the new calibration reference (albeit a false reference), which will increase your patient's work-of-breathing by the residual amount.

1. Set MODE Selector Switch to CAL. The AMC will display:

Calibration...Please Wait

MODE = CAL

• 2. Calibration will take approximately 3-seconds. When finished, the AMC display will change to:

MODE = CAL OK

NOTE

The PIC will display information pertinent to operating power and battery charge status in addition to the above AMC messages.

A TRANSDUCER CALIBRATION ABORT Alarm will occur if the MODE Selector Switch is turned to an operating mode position before CAL is completed. The CAL procedure must be restarted by turning the MODE Selector Switch to any position other than CAL, and then returning it to CAL, and repeating the process described in steps 1, 2 and 3 above. When activated the AMC displays: TRANSDUCER CALIBRATION ABORT - RECALIBRATE TRANSDUCER or TRANSDUCER CALIBRATION ABORT. The AMC will blank if a SYSTEM FAILURE Alarm occurs.

USER PROGRAMS

The Model 754/754M contains a USER PROGRAMS menu that allows certain operating characteristics to be changed. Some changes can be stored in Eagle™s memory - temporary changes are not. Program changes that get stored in memory apply each time the ventilator is operated or, until the user makes a new program change effecting that particular characteristic. Temporary changes are not stored in memory and will last until ventilator power is turned OFF. User programmable/selectable characteristics are: LCD Backlight Threshold default, LCD Contrast default, Trigger Level Sensitivity, Set Spontaneous Flow, Demonstration Mode (DEMO), and TEST BACKUP VENTILATOR.

The bottom line of each menu in USER PROGRAMS contains the following information:

"#### Hrs" - where "####" represents <u>cumulative hours of operation</u> since the last Preventative Maintenance was performed.

USER PROGRAMS, (cont'd)

"### Dys" - where "###" represents <u>cumulative days</u> since the last Preventative Maintenance was performed

"Version #.##" - where #.## indicates the software version.

To enter the USER PROGRAMS menu, simultaneously press MUTE and MANUAL BREATH/TRIGGER Pushbutton Switches while turning the MODE Control Switch to A/C, SIMV, CPAP, or CAL.

- · Follow on screen prompts.
- Press adjacent pushbutton switches to make your selections.
- Press pushbutton switch adjacent to "EXIT" to leave USER PROGRAMS menu and return to selected mode of operation:

A/C

A/C DEMO

SIMV

SIMV DEMO

CPAP

CPAP DEMO

CAL

LCD BACKLIGHT THRESHOLD DEFAULT: Sets the LCD's backlight setpoint. When programmed, it defaults to current ambient lighting conditions to assure adequate display illumination during operation. Changes can be stored in memory by pressing the pushbutton switch adjacent to the on screen "SAVE" prompt. If "SAVE" is not pressed, the previously stored setpoint remains.

LCD CONTRAST DEFAULT: Controls the LCD's contrast setpoint. Depending upon viewing comfort, user's may choose to increase or decrease color contrast between activated LCD pixels and their background. Any increase or decrease to the setpoint is seen on the LCD. Changes can be stored in memory or temporarily used during the current operating cycle. To store changes in memory, the pushbutton switch adjacent to the on screen "SAVE" prompt must be pressed. If "SAVE" is not pressed, the previously stored setpoint remains.

TRIGGER LEVEL SENSITIVITY: Controls the inspiratory work-of-breathing setpoint for patient-triggered breaths. Eagle™s default sensitivity is 1.5 to 2.0 cmH₂O below end pressure. This USER PROGRAM allows Trigger Level Sensitivity to be temporarily changed until operating power is turned OFF. It is adjustable from 1.0 to 6.0 cmH₂O in 0.5 cmH₂O increments. For spontaneous breaths occurring in SIMV and CPAP, the sensitivity cannot be set below 2 cmH₂O. Sensitivity adjustments to 2 cmH₂O, or higher, will affect all breaths. Adjustments made below 2 cmH₂O will only affect mandatory breaths. New settings cannot be saved in memory. Once operating power is turned "OFF" Trigger Level Sensitivity is returned to its default value.

NOTE

Under most operating conditions EagleTM's default Trigger Level Sensitivity should be used. User's are cautioned to carefully consider their operating environment before selecting a different Trigger Level Sensitivity. If $1.0~\rm cmH_2O$ is selected, motion artifact may cause false triggering of breaths. Conversely, selecting a sensitivity above $2.0~\rm cmH_2O$ to compensate for excessive motion artifact, or physiologic conditions, can cause excessive inspiratory work-of-breathing.

USER PROGRAMS, (cont'd)

SET SPONTANEOUS FLOW: EagleTM's default Spontaneous Flow is 60 LPM. This USER PROGRAM allows Spontaneous Flow (for use in SIMV or CPAP) to be temporarily changed until operating power is turned OFF. It is adjustable from 10 to 60 LPM in 5 LPM increments. New settings cannot be saved in memory. Once operating power is turned "OFF", Spontaneous Flow is returned to its default value.

DEMONSTRATION MODE (DEMO): Permits user's to operate this device in a mode that is quite helpful for demonstration/training purposes. DEMO mode allows user's to make settings, adjustments, trigger alarms, and view simulation waveforms on EagleTM's LCD. DEMO mode does not allow Disconnect Alarm activation or Proximal Pressure Transducer operation.

WARNING

DEMO mode is not for patient use. Once operating power is turned "OFF" DEMO mode is cancelled.

TEST BACKUP VENTILATOR: Permits user to test the BACKUP VENTILATOR and MANUAL TRIGGER. Activating the BACKUP VENTILATOR will cause it to function as described in the section entitled BACKUP VENTILATOR. To leave the BACKUP VENTILATOR function and return to normal operation, turn the MODE Control Switch to "OFF" then "ON" to desired operating mode.

MODES OF OPERATION

Your Model 754/754M has been carefully designed to ease the learning transition commonly associated with new instruments. In addition to its clean, uncluttered appearance, Uni-Vent™ includes numerical panel markings to simplify and speed start-up. Only the five primary controls, common to most applications, are marked. They are numbered in order of use, in a 5-step sequence. It is possible to initiate operation using as few as 3-controls.

- Step 1: Select operating mode; ACV, SIMV or CPAP
- Step 2: Set VENTILATION RATE
- Step 3: Set INSPIRATION TIME

NOTE

If your protocol calls for use only at the 1:2 I:E RATIO preset, Step 3 can be bypassed.

- Step 4: Set TIDAL VOLUME
- Step 5: Set the AIR/OXYGEN MIXER for an FIO₂ between 21 and 100

NOTE

If your protocol involves use without external oxygen, or with 100% oxygen, the AIR/OXYGEN MIXER control remains either fully counterclockwise or fully clockwise and control #5 can be bypassed.

Control panel settings may be adjusted at any time. In normal use, adjustments are typically made immediately following SELF-CHECK, however, the 1:2 I:E RATIO and extents for FIO₂ and PRESSURE ALARMS may be preset.

The Model 754/754M can operate in the following modes:

ASSIST-CONTROL VENTILATION: WITH/WITHOUT PEEP, WITH/WITHOUT SIGH

ASSIST-CONTROL VENTILATION: WITH/WITHOUT PEEP, WITH/WITHOUT PRESSURE PLATEAU

SYNCHRONIZED INTERMITTENT MANDATORY VENTILATION: WITH/WITHOUT PEEP, WITH/WITHOUT SIGH

SYNCHRONIZED INTERMITTENT MANDATORY VENTILATION: WITH/WITHOUT PEEP, WITH/WITHOUT PRESSURE PLATEAU

CONTINUOUS POSITIVE AIRWAY PRESSURE: WITH/WITHOUT PEEP

CONTROL VENTILATION (apnea backup of ACV, SIMV and CPAP)

CONTROL VENTILATION (backup ventilator)

WARNING

Functions which are dependent upon accurate pressure readings should only be used in conjunction with a protected airway. This will prevent "leaks" from distorting pressure signals. DO NOT use pressure dependent functions with an unprotected airway. This applies primarily to use with uncuffed endotracheal tubes, uncuffed tracheostomy tubes, and resuscitation masks where the face-to-mask-seal integrity is frequently and typically compromised.

MODES OF OPERATION, (cont'd)

IMPORTANT NOTE

The Model 754/754M includes preset trigger sensitivity default.

Preset trigger sensitivity default is set between 1.5 and 2.0 cmH₂O below end pressure. Triggering sensitivity determines how much negative deflection a spontaneously breathing patient must generate before Uni-VentTM initiates a mechanical breath or demand flow. In the Model 754/754M, triggering sensitivity is both automatic and PEEP compensated. To change trigger sensitivity, or Spontaneous Flow for SIMV and CPAP, see section entitled (USER PROGRAMS).

During operation Uni-VentTM's preset trigger looks for the next spontaneous breath to reach its trigger threshold. For whatever reason, if a spontaneous breath is in process when the trigger is activated, the following conditions prevail:

- If the patient's inspiratory pressure has not reached the trigger threshold, Uni-Vent™ will trigger when the threshold is reached.
- If the patient's inspiratory pressure has exceeded the trigger threshold, Uni-Vent™ will wait until the next spontaneous inspiration reaches threshold before triggering.

IMPORTANT NOTE

ACV, SIMV and CPAP ventilations are continuously monitored. Should apnea occur in one of these modes, Uni-VentTM's microprocessor will activate applicable alarms and initiate control ventilations (see section entitled CONTROL VENTILATION DURING APNEA).

NOTE

Uni-Vent™ includes built-in altitude compensation. Once you've performed a TRANSDUCER CALIBRATION, changes in altitude will have no effect upon pressure-related performance.

NOTE

Uni-Vent™ has been certified by an independent testing laboratory to meet electromagnetic interference (EMI) and radio frequency interference (RFI) shielding requirements. Certification includes both radiated emissions and conducted susceptibility.

ASSIST-CONTROL VENTILATION (ACV)

In ACV, Uni-VentTM is configured to deliver a minimum ventilatory rate, preset inspiration time and preset tidal volume. Patient-initiated breaths, sensed by negative pressure deflection, cause Uni-VentTM to trigger an "assisted" ventilation that is equal to its INSPIRATION TIME and TIDAL VOLUME settings. Controlled ventilations are delivered when there are no spontaneous respiration's or the patients' spontaneous ventilation rate attempts to fall below the current VENTILATION RATE setting. If this occurs, controlled ventilations are delivered at the VENTILATION RATE, INSPIRATION TIME and TIDAL VOLUME settings.

Should the patient become apneic in the ACV mode, Uni-VentTM will activate its APNEA Alarm and automatically begin controlled ventilations at its current VENTILATION RATE/INSPIRATORY TIME/TIDAL VOLUME control settings or 12 ventilations per minute/INSPIRATORY TIME/TIDAL VOLUME control settings - whichever is greater (see section entitled CONTROL VENTILATION DURING APNEA; APNEA DURING ACV OR SIMV OPERATION).

ASSIST-CONTROL VENTILATION (ACV), (cont'd)

ACV operation is permitted in combination with PEEP and/or SIGH, or PEEP and/or PRESSURE PLATEAU (SIGH will become disabled whenever PRESSURE PLATEAU is selected).

The following steps are required to initiate ASSIST-CONTROL operation:

 1. Turn MODE Selector Switch to A/C. Allow SELF-CHECK tests to complete. Perform TRANSDUCER CALIBRATION if required (see section entitled TRANSDUCER CALIBRATION).

DO NOT connect disposable patient circuit to patient during SELF-CHECK.

When SELF-CHECK is completed, ACV cycling begins automatically. The INSPIRATION/EXHALATION Indicator will toggle accordingly during the inspiratory and expiratory cycles of each ventilation.

NOTE:

When ACV cycling begins, the DISCONNECT Alarm will activate. This alarm will remain active until the disposable ventilator circuit is connected to the patient (see Step 3, below) and the pressure transducer detects a pressure rise during the next ventilator generated breath, or the ALARM MUTE/CANCEL Pushbutton Switch is pressed.

- 2. Adjust VENTILATION RATE, INSPIRATION TIME/I:E RATIO, TIDAL VOLUME, AIR/OXYGEN MIXER, LOW and HIGH AIRWAY PRESSURE ALARM Control settings as required. If LOW and HIGH AIRWAY PRESSURE ALARM's are not used, set their respective controls to 0 and 100.
- 3. Attach disposable ventilator circuit to patient's endotracheal or tracheostomy tube. Spontaneous
 breathing should cause the ventilator to trigger an assisted breath and cancel the DISCONNECT
 Alarm. A ventilator-generated controlled breath will also cause the DISCONNECT Alarm to cancel.
 The INSPIRATION/EXHALATION Indicator will continue to toggle during the inspiratory and
 expiratory cycles of each ventilation.
- 4. If PEEP is required, repeatedly press PEEP Pushbutton Switch until desired setting appears in LCD. (See section entitled USING POSITIVE END EXPIRATORY PRESSURE for complete instructions).
- 5. Press SIGH Pushbutton Switch if ACV operation with SIGH is required. SIGH ventilations are delivered once every 100 ventilations or 7-minutes, whichever occurs first. Each SIGH ventilation equals 150% of the INSPIRATION TIME setting, which increases delivered volume by 50%. As a safety precaution, Uni-VentTM does not allow the inspiratory portion of a SIGH breath to exceed 3seconds.
- 6. Press PLATEAU Pushbutton Switch if ACV operation with PRESSURE PLATEAU is required.
 SIGH is automatically disabled (OFF) when PLATEAU is selected. PRESSURE PLATEAU limits
 peak airway pressure to the PLATEAU level for the duration of an inspiratory cycle. The PRESSURE
 PLATEAU value is automatically referenced 10 cmH₂O below the HIGH PRESSURE
 ALARM/PEAK INSPIRATORY PRESSURE RELIEF Control setting (see section entitled USING
 PRESSURE PLATEAU).

SYNCHRONIZED INTERMITTENT MANDATORY VENTILATION (SIMV)

SIMV permits patients to breathe spontaneously while periodically receiving ventilator-generated assisted breaths. Microprocessor control of the disposable ventilator circuits' expiration valve determines which breaths are spontaneously entrained and which are mechanically delivered. FIO₂ is determined by the AIR/OXYGEN MIXER setting. Spontaneously breathing patients are allowed to entrain breathing gas, assuming the entire work-of-breathing for each spontaneous breath, at their own rate/inspiratory time. Assisted breaths are delivered as determined by the VENTILATION RATE, INSPIRATORY TIME/I:E RATIO, and TIDAL VOLUME control settings. Assisted breaths are synchronized to the patients ventilatory effort. However, if the patient does not breathe within the assisted breath "time window", a controlled breath is delivered to insure that the prescribed number of mandatory breaths are received.

SYNCHRONIZED INTERMITTENT MANDATORY VENTILATION (SIMV), (cont'd)

Should the patient become apneic in the SIMV mode, Uni-VentTM will activate its APNEA Alarm and automatically begin controlled ventilations at its current VENTILATION RATE/INSPIRATORY TIME/TIDAL VOLUME control settings or 12 ventilations per minute/INSPIRATORY TIME/TIDAL VOLUME control settings - whichever is greater (see section entitled CONTROL VENTILATION DURING APNEA; APNEA DURING ACV OR SIMV OPERATION).

SIMV operation is permitted in combination with PEEP and/or SIGH, or PEEP and/or PRESSURE PLATEAU (SIGH will become disabled whenever PRESSURE PLATEAU is selected).

The following steps are required to initiate SIMV operation:

 1. Turn MODE Selector Switch to SIMV. Allow SELF-CHECK tests to complete. Perform TRANSDUCER CALIBRATION if required (see section entitled TRANSDUCER CALIBRATION).

DO NOT connect disposable patient circuit to patient during SELF-CHECK.

When SELF-CHECK is completed, SIMV cycling begins automatically The INSPIRATION/EXHALATION Indicator will toggle accordingly during the inspiratory and expiratory cycles of each ventilation.

NOTE

When SIMV cycling begins, the DISCONNECT ALARM will activate. This alarm will remain active until the disposable ventilator circuit is connected to the patient (see Step 3, below) and the pressure transducer detects a pressure rise during the next ventilator generated breath, or the ALARM MUTE/CANCEL Pushbutton Switch is pressed.

2. Adjust the VENTILATION RATE (SIMV RATE), INSPIRATION TIME/I:E RATIO, TIDAL VOLUME, AIR/OXYGEN MIXER, LOW and HIGH AIRWAY PRESSURE ALARM Control settings as required. If LOW and HIGH AIRWAY PRESSURE ALARM's are not used, set their respective controls to 0 and 100.

During SIMV operation, mandatory breaths are delivered according to Uni-VentTM's VENTILATION RATE, INSPIRATION TIME and TIDAL VOLUME control settings. When the mandatory breath is scheduled, Uni-VentTM's trigger becomes momentarily armed so that it may synchronize with the patient's next inspiration. If there is no inspiratory effort during this period, a controlled breath is delivered regardless of patient effort.

During SIMV operation, mandatory breaths are delivered at the INSPIRATION TIME and TIDAL VOLUME settings.

- 3. Attach disposable ventilator circuit to patient's endotracheal or tracheostomy tube. Spontaneous breathing should cause the ventilator to trigger an assisted breath and cancel the DISCONNECT Alarm. A ventilator-generated controlled breath will also cause the DISCONNECT Alarm to cancel. The INSPIRATION/EXHALATION Indicator will continue to toggle during the inspiratory and expiratory cycles of each ventilation.
- 4. If PEEP is required, repeatedly press PEEP Pushbutton Switch until desired setting appears in LCD. (See section entitled USING POSITIVE END EXPIRATORY PRESSURE for complete instructions).
- 5. Press SIGH Pushbutton Switch if SIMV operation with SIGH is required. SIGH ventilations are delivered once every 100 ventilations or 7-minutes, whichever occurs first. Each SIGH ventilation equals 150% of the INSPIRATION TIME setting, which increases delivered volume by 50%. As a safety precaution, Uni-Vent™ does not allow a SIGH breath to exceed 3-seconds.

SYNCHRONIZED INTERMITTENT MANDATORY VENTILATION (SIMV), (cont'd)

• 6. Press PLATEAU Pushbutton Switch if SIMV operation with PRESSURE PLATEAU is required. SIGH is automatically disabled (OFF) when PLATEAU is selected. PRESSURE PLATEAU limits peak airway pressure to the PLATEAU level for the duration of an inspiratory cycle. The PRESSURE PLATEAU value is automatically referenced 10 cmH₂O below the HIGH PRESSURE ALARM/PEAK INSPIRATORY PRESSURE RELIEF Control setting (see section entitled USING PRESSURE PLATEAU).

CONTINUOUS POSITIVE AIRWAY PRESSURE (CPAP)

CPAP operation is similar to SIMV with PEEP, except the mandatory rate is "zero". There are no assisted ventilations. The VENTILATOR RATE BECOMES "zero" and its setpoint indicator blanks. CPAP permits the patient to breathe spontaneously with PEEP. Each spontaneous breath causes a negative pressure deflection. When the trigger point is reached (2.0 cmH₂O below end pressure), Uni-Vent™ causes gas to flow at a default rate of 60 LPM until a back pressure of PEEP +5 cmH₂O is sensed (unconditional end-of-inspiration) or, 3-seconds have elapsed (time out), whichever occurs first. The Spontaneous Flow rate can be changed to a lesser flow rate, for current use, until operating power is turned OFF (see section entitled USER PROGRAMS, SET SPONTANEOUS FLOW). FIO₂ is equal to the AIR/OXYGEN MIXER setpoint. PRESSURE PLATEAU and SIGH are disabled (OFF) during CPAP operation.

An APNEA Alarm activates when there is no spontaneous breathing for 10-seconds (based on a 30-second moving average). If the spontaneous breathing rate falls to 6 BPM (or less), control ventilation during APNEA will begin (see section entitled CONTROL VENTILATION DURING APNEA; APNEA DURING CPAP OPERATION).

CONTROL VENTILATION DURING APNEA

When apnea is detected during ACV, SIMV, or CPAP operation, Uni-VentTM's microprocessor generates an APNEA Alarm and initiates controlled ventilation breathing to protect your patient. Control settings that were displayed prior to APNEA will remain displayed, but ignored, during these CONTROL VENTILATIONS.

APNEA DURING ACV OR SIMV OPERATION: Controlled ventilation occurs when the period between positive and/or negative pressure deflections (spontaneous and/or Uni-Vent generated ventilations) exceeds 19-seconds minus INSPIRATION TIME setting. Monitoring for APNEA is disabled during an INVERSE I:E Alarm. Uni-VentTM will provide your patient, from the following two alternatives, the one which offers the highest ventilation rate.

- 1. Control panel settings for VENTILATION RATE, INSPIRATION TIME and TIDAL VOLUME or;
- 2. A default VENTILATION RATE of 12 ventilations per minute and the control panel INSPIRATION TIME and TIDAL VOLUME Control settings.

NOTE: To prevent a potential lockout of the APNEA backup, Eagle™ will create a 1:2 I:E Ratio at the onset of APNEA if its current Inspiratory Time setting would result in an Inverse I:E condition.

APNEA DURING CPAP OPERATION: Controlled ventilation occurs when no spontaneous breathing is detected for 10-seconds. Controlled ventilations will have the following characteristics:

Mechanical rate = 12 breaths per minute

I:E ratio = 1:2

Tidal Volume = Will vary with patient. Uni-Vent[™] will deliver gas at a flow rate of 30 liters per minute until a peak inspiratory pressure of 40 cmH₂O is reached.

Depressing the ALARM MUTE/CANCEL Pushbutton Switch cancels the APNEA Alarm, stops CONTROL VENTILATION DURING APNEA and restarts ACV, SIMV or CPAP operation to current control panel settings.

USING POSITIVE END EXPIRATORY PRESSURE (PEEP)

The Model 754/754M is capable of internally controlling PEEP. A separate PEEP valve is not required and must not be added to the disposable patient circuit. The PEEP function provides a means of converting the transducer calibration pressure reference from atmospheric pressure to atmospheric pressure + PEEP pressure. PEEP may be used during ACV, SIMV, or CPAP operation.

When the ventilator is turned ON, PEEP has a default value of 0 (OFF). A PEEP value can be manually entered using the PEEP OFF/ON-SET Pushbutton Switch. To set a value of PEEP, simply press the PEEP OFF/ON-SET Pushbutton Switch. Each time this switch is pressed, the value of PEEP will increase by 1 cmH₂O. A maximum PEEP value of 20 cmH₂O is possible. Pressing the PEEP OFF/ON-SET Pushbutton Switch when a current value of 20 exists, returns the value to 0. The PEEP setpoint value can be made to scroll upwards by putting continuous pressure on the PEEP OFF/ON-SET Pushbutton Switch until the desired value is reached.

Default trigger sensitivity is referenced to end pressure and will trigger between 1.5 to 2.0 cmH₂O below the end pressure value (see section entitled USER PROGRAMS).

Uni-Vent[™]s CPU monitors PEEP. If PEEP pressure attempts to rise during its plateau, Uni-Vent[™] causes the exhalation valve to open, allowing pressure to fall to zero. Should an inspiration cycle begin before end pressure plateaus, a HIGH PEEP alarm will sound.

The airway pressure waveform displayed in the LCD is an accurate representation of proximal airway pressure. Large expiratory pressure changes that occur within a short period of time create temporary pressure gradients between the patient's lungs and the proximal airway pressure sensor. Unless PEEP is used, this condition is not apparent because equalization of positive pressures does not occur with a "zero" baseline. Compliance and resistance effect exhalation time. Patient's with higher airway resistance will momentarily alter the exhalation waveform appearance by causing a greater pressure differential between the lungs and ventilator circuit. Uni-VentTM's PEEP circuitry and software attempt to learn the patient's expiratory characteristic. Learning is an ongoing process and fine adjustments can be made to each breath as required. By doing so, pressure "undershoot" caused by gradient differences is minimized, or eliminated altogether. The initial learning process typically takes from 1 to 6 breaths. During this process, a temporary PEEP "baseline" is established for each breath so that triggering sensitivity is not decreased.

The LCD display area for PEEP is on the top line, immediately below its respective pushbutton switch. The PEEP OFF/ON-SET display will blank when a SYSTEM FAILURE Alarm occurs.

USING PRESSURE PLATEAU

When the ventilator is turned ON, PLATEAU is OFF (its default value). It becomes operable, only in the ACV and SIMV operating modes, by pressing the PRESSURE PLATEAU OFF/ON Pushbutton Switch. The PLATEAU value is automatically referenced $10~\text{cmH}_2\text{O}$ below the HIGH PRESSURE ALARM/PEAK INSPIRATORY PRESSURE RELIEF Control setpoint. PRESSURE PLATEAU has an absolute range of 5 to 90 cmH $_2\text{O}$.

When a PLATEAU value is reached, gas flow is alternately cycled OFF and ON, to maintain the PLATEAU, until the inspiratory cycle is completed. If inspiratory pressure attempts to rise above the HIGH PRESSURE ALARM/PEAK INSPIRATORY PRESSURE RELIEF Control setting, Uni-VentTM will open the exhalation valve until pressure falls to the PLATEAU level. If Uni-VentTM detects a leak in its disposable patient circuit, or any of its connections, additional gas flow is allowed to maintain the PLATEAU.

The LCD display area for PRESSURE PLATEAU is on the top line, immediately below its respective pushbutton switch. The PRESSURE PLATEAU display will blank when a SYSTEM FAILURE Alarm occurs.

BACKUP VENTILATOR

Eagle™ contains a backup ventilator that is designed to provide a limited degree of operation should a CPU failure occur. A CPU failure is a hardware-detected computer failure that will trigger a SYSTEM FAILURE Alarm. Normal operation will stop, the LCD will blank, the ALARM LED illuminates (flashing), the SYSTEM FAILURE LED illuminates (non-flashing) and a pulsing tone is heard. A SYSTEM FAILURE, that is caused by a CPU failure, will illuminate the SYSTEM FAILURE LED because the causing condition cannot assure safe operation of the primary Eagle™ ventilator. In such cases, a separate ventilator circuit embedded within the Eagle™, begins automatic operation. Its operating characteristics are as follows:

Rate: 12 Breaths Per Minute

I:E Ratio: 1:2 (1.67-seconds x 3.33-seconds)

Flow Rate: 30 Liters Per Minute for duration of Inspiratory Time

or until Peak Inspiratory Pressure threshold is reached

Peak Inspiratory Pressure Relief: 40 cmH₂O

Gas Source Prioritization: External Air, if available; or Internal Compressor, if

operable; or External Oxygen, if available

Audible System Failure Alarm Mute/Cancel:

Pressing ALARM MUTE/CANCEL pushbutton switch

cancels audible alarm

Manual Trigger Override: Yes, followed by a 6-second reset period before

automatic ventilation resumes

NOTE

A SYSTEM FAILURE that is caused by patient circuit pressure exceeding 40 cmH₂O for 5-seconds, continuously, will not cause the BACKUP VENTILATOR to activate. Instead, the ALARM LED illuminates (flashing), the SYSTEM FAILURE LED illuminates (non-flashing), a non-mutable continuous tone is heard, and the patient circuit exhalation valve is latched open-to-atmosphere.

HUMIDIFIERS AND HEAT MOISTURE EXCHANGERS (HME'S)

The Model 754/754M may be operated with a humidifier or heat moisture exchanger. Humidifiers should be connected and operated in accordance with directions provided by its manufacturer. Humidifiers are not recommended for use in transport. Observe all safety and cautionary statements.

HME's, sometimes referred to as "artificial noses", are not position-sensitive, and are recommended for transport applications. While HME's may not be suitable for all applications, they facilitate portability in a way that conventional humidifiers cannot. Choose an HME carefully. Look for one that is lightweight and has minimal dead-space and minimal resistance to flow. HME's attach between the disposable ventilator circuit and patient's endotracheal tube.

OPERATOR PERFORMANCE CHECKS

Before placing this instrument into operation, the operator can perform various operational checks to insure proper performance.

OPERATOR PERFORMANCE CHECKS, (cont'd)

- 1. Verify operating power selections.
- 2. When using external power source (from Universal AC Power Supply, or 12 VDC Power Cable) insure that LCD display verifies presence of external power and fuses are not blown or missing.
- 3. Verify successful completion of SELF-CHECK.
- 4. Insure that all hoses, tubing and fittings are properly connected.

ALARM FUNCTIONS

Uni-Vent™ contains numerous alarm circuits, designed to alert attendant personnel and protect the patient. Alarm messages appear in a dedicated area of the LCD display. This area is called the ALARM MESSAGE CENTER (AMC).

AMC is the centralized location for alarm information. It consists of a 4-line display area. Each alarm may be displayed with a short, accompanying message (two lines maximum); or simply as an alarm announcement that consists only of the alarm name. The number of simultaneous alarms determines how alarm information is displayed.

The AMC will display one alarm with accompanying message; or two simultaneously occurring alarms with respective messages. The first occurring alarm (name and message), occupies AMC's top two lines. If a second alarm occurs while the first alarm is still unresolved, its name and message occupies the AMC's third and fourth lines. If three or more alarms become active simultaneously, the AMC reverts to showing each alarm by name only. There are no accompanying messages. When more than four alarms occur simultaneously, the words "LOW/FAIL" are blanked from the BATTERY, O₂ and EXT AIR alarm names.

When there are two alarms with messages displayed in the AMC and one becomes resolved, the remaining alarm with message will occupy lines one and two.

When three alarm names are displayed in the AMC and one alarm becomes resolved, the AMC reverts to displaying the two remaining alarms with their respective messages.

Normally, each and every alarm is displayed in the LCD. However, a CPU problem will trigger a SYSTEM FAILURE that causes normal operation to stop and the LCD to blank. A SYSTEM FAILURE LED illuminates whenever a SYSTEM FAILURE alarm condition occurs. It is accompanied by a continuous, non-mutable tone. The SYSTEM FAILURE LED illuminates because the ALARM LED and LCD are rendered inoperable by the SYSTEM FAILURE. The ALARM Indicator LED illuminates whenever an alarm causing condition, other than SYSTEM FAILURE, occurs. It provides a supplemental alert when operating in a high noise environment or from a distance that might make LCD readability difficult. A pulsing audible signal accompanies each alarm.

Alarm conditions, depending upon type, may be temporarily muted or cancelled. Alarms are categorized as OPERATING, NON-OPERATING, or ADVISORY. An Operating Alarm may be muted successively and allows continued operation. Mutable alarms will reset automatically when the alarm condition is no longer valid. Non-operating alarms cannot be muted and do not allow operation to begin/continue. Advisory alarms permit continued operation and can be muted once. AMC display of Advisory Alarms blank if a non-operating alarm occurs or, more than four Operating Alarms are simultaneously active. A description of each alarm follows:

OPERATING ALARMS

BATTERY LOW/FAIL Alarm: The BATTERY LOW/FAIL Alarm activates when 30-minutes of operating time remains. As Uni-Vent™ approaches its failing voltage, it will generate alerting sounds from its alarm buzzer. At the failing voltage a SYSTEM FAILURE ALARM occurs just prior to shutdown. When activated the AMC displays: BATTERY LOW/FAIL - RECHARGE/REPLACE BATTERY PACK, BATTERY LOW/FAIL or BATTERY. The AMC will blank if a non-operating alarm occurs.

WARNING

The BATTERY LOW Alarm activates based on CPU assessment of current consumption. The user is cautioned to be aware that battery power will consume faster when the internal compressor is used.

WARNING

When a BATTERY LOW Alarm occurs during internal compressor and external oxygen use, the CPU will instruct the external oxygen supply to provide full tidal volume (at 100% FIO₂) to prolong battery life. An FIO₂ Alarm will be generated. It can be cancelled by turning the AIR/OXYGEN MIXER Control setpoint to 100%.

OPERATING ALARMS, (cont'd)

EXTERNAL POWER LOW Alarm: The EXTERNAL POWER LOW Alarm activates when Uni-Vent™ senses an external power source voltage less than 10.9 VDC at the External Power Input Jack. When activated the AMC displays: EXTERNAL POWER LOW - CHECK POWER SOURCE/CONNECTIONS or EXT PWR. The AMC will blank if a non-operating alarm occurs.

LOW PRESSURE Alarm: Initiates when PIP fails to exceed the LOW PRESSURE ALARM setpoint for two consecutive breaths and causes its LCD setpoint indicator, and DIGITAL BAR GRAPH setpoint indicator, to blink. When activated the AMC displays: LOW PRESSURE - PEAK INSPIRATORY PRESSURE TOO LOW or LOW PRESSURE. The AMC will blank if a non- operating alarm occurs. The LOW AIRWAY PRESSURE Alarm setpoint indicator adjacent to the DIGITAL BAR GRAPH will alternately blink, with the HIGH PRESSURE Alarm Control LCD setpoint indicator, during a PRESSURE ALARM SETTINGS Alarm.

DISCONNECT Alarm: Initiates when a disconnect is sensed in the patient circuit. When activated the AMC displays: DISCONNECT - CHECK CIRCUIT CONNECTIONS or DISCONNECT. The AMC will blank if a non-operating alarm occurs. If a DISCONNECT Alarm occurs during a LOW PRESSURE Alarm, both alarm messages will appear in the AMC. If a DISCONNECT Alarm occurs first, the LOW PRESSURE Alarm is disabled. DISCONNECT Alarm is armed in all operating modes, however, its activating conditions are different:

ASSIST-CONTROL & SIMV modes - The microprocessor looks for a positive pressure rise of at least 3 cm H_2O to occur within 75% of the INSPIRATION TIME Control setting (applies only to ventilator-generated breaths). If a positive pressure rise does not occur within this period, the DISCONNECT Alarm activates.

ASSIST-CONTROL & SIMV modes - The microprocessor alarm circuit activates when respiration's (spontaneous and/or Uni-Vent™ generated) are undetected for a period that is equal to 19-seconds minus INSPIRATORY TIME (range = 16.0 to 18.9 seconds); or CPAP mode - when no spontaneous breathing is detected for 10-seconds (based on a 30-second moving average). To qualify the alarm condition as DISCONNECT, or APNEA, the microprocessor delivers a controlled ventilation at the INSPIRATION TIME setting. If a pressure rise of at least 3 cmH₂O occurs within 75% of the INSPIRATION TIME Control setting (1-second when in CPAP mode), the APNEA Alarm is activated. If a pressure rise is not detected, Uni-Vent™ returns to its respective mode and activates its DISCONNECT Alarm. Should no change in status occur, the controlled ventilation test is repeated every 30-seconds.

HIGH PRESSURE Alarm: The HIGH PRESSURE Alarm activates when the patient's airway pressure exceeds the HIGH AIRWAY PRESSURE ALARM Control setting for 2-seconds (continuous), or 250-milliseconds for four (4) consecutive ventilations.

The HIGH PRESSURE Alarm setting is also the safety setting for Peak Inspiratory Pressure Relief. Excessive flows and/or inspiration times, occlusion of the patient circuit or a change in the patients physiological condition can cause a rise in peak inspiratory pressure (PIP). To safeguard the patient from high PIP, Uni-Vent™ compares PIP against the HIGH AIRWAY PRESSURE ALARM Control setting.

When a high PIP condition occurs (exceeding the HIGH AIRWAY PRESSURE ALARM Control setting by 1 cm H_2O), Uni-VentTM causes the disposable ventilator circuit exhalation valve to open. This allows excess pressure to "dump" through the exhalation valve to atmosphere, while allowing the INSPIRATION TIME cycle to continue. When the patient circuit pressure falls below the trigger point (1 cm H_2O below the HIGH PRESSURE ALARM Control setting), the exhalation valve is closed and gas flow is allowed to resume for the remainder of the inspiratory cycle.

The HIGH PRESSURE Alarm initiates when PIP exceeds the HIGH PRESSURE Alarm setpoint for four consecutive breaths, or 2-seconds continuously, and causes its LCD setpoint indicator, and DIGITAL BAR GRAPH setpoint indicator, to blink. When activated the AMC displays: HIGH PRESSURE - PEAK INSPIRATORY PRESSURE TOO HIGH or HIGH PRESSURE. The AMC will blank if a non-operating alarm occurs. The HIGH AIRWAY PRESSURE Alarm setpoint indicator adjacent to the DIGITAL BAR GRAPH will alternately blink, with the LOW PRESSURE Alarm Control LCD setpoint indicator, during a PRESSURE ALARM SETTINGS Alarm.

OPERATING ALARMS, (cont'd)

APNEA Alarm: The APNEA Alarm is functional in the ACV, SIMV and CPAP modes. When activated in ACV or SIMV, the AMC displays: APNEA - CHECK PATIENT FOR SPONTANEOUS BREATHING or APNEA. When activated in CPAP, the AMC displays: APNEA - CPAP AVERAGE RATE LESS THAN 6-BPM or APNEA. The AMC will blank if a non-operating alarm occurs.

APNEA ALARM DURING ACV OR SIMV OPERATION: The APNEA Alarm activates when the period between positive and/or negative pressure deflections (spontaneous and/or Uni-Vent™ generated respiration's) exceeds 19-seconds minus the INSPIRATION TIME setting.

APNEA ALARM DURING CPAP OPERATION: The APNEA Alarm activates when no spontaneous breathing is detected for 10-seconds (based on a 30-second moving average).

HIGH PEEP Alarm: This alarm is disabled when the PEEP OFF/ON-SET Pushbutton Switch is set to "0". Initiates when the inspiratory cycle begins before end expiratory pressure plateaus. When activated the AMC displays: HIGH PEEP - INSPIRATION BEGAN BEFORE END PRESSURE PLATEAU or HIGH PEEP, and the PEEP OFF/ON-SET LCD display area will alternately flash. The AMC will blank if a non-operating alarm occurs.

O₂ LOW/FAIL Alarm: Initiates when a pressure less than 35-PSI (+/- 2-PSI) is sensed from an external oxygen supply. If gas mixing, or 100% oxygen, was chosen, the FIO₂ Alarm will also sound, and the CPU will terminate the oxygen source. EXTERNAL AIR (if connected), or the internal compressor, will provide the tidal volume requirement (see Note below). The O₂ LOW/FAIL Alarm can be cancelled by setting the AIR/OXYGEN MIXER setpoint to 21% or, restoring the oxygen source pressure to greater than 45-PSI (+/- 2-PSI). When activated the AMC displays: O₂ LOW/FAIL - CHECK OXYGEN SOURCE/CONNECTIONS, O2 LOW/FAIL, or O₂. The AMC will blank if a non-operating alarm occurs.

EXT AIR LOW/FAIL Alarm: Initiates when a pressure less than 35-PSI (+/- 2-PSI) is sensed from an external source of compressed air and causes the EXTERNAL AIR OFF/ON LCD indicator to blink. If the AIR/OXYGEN MIXER setpoint is greater than 21%, an FIO₂ Alarm is momentarily generated as additional oxygen flow is used to make up the air deficit contribution to tidal volume. Uni-VentTM's CPU terminates the EXTERNAL AIR source, and activates the internal compressor, canceling the FIO₂ Alarm (see Note below). The EXTERNAL AIR LOW/FAIL Alarm can be cancelled by pressing the EXTERNAL AIR Pushbutton Switch to "OFF" which cancels the alarm or, restoring the EXTERNAL AIR source to a pressure to greater than 45-PSI (+/- 2-PSI). When activated the AMC displays: EXT AIR LOW/FAIL - CHECK AIR SOURCE/CONNECTIONS, EXT AIR LOW/FAIL or EXT AIR. The AMC will blank if a non-operating alarm occurs.

FIO₂ Alarm: Initiates when the oxygen component, or the air component, of the AIR/OXYGEN MIXER is unable to meet its proportion of the gas mixture. If the alarm is caused by an EXT AIR LOW/FAIL condition, the CPU terminates the EXTERNAL AIR source, and activates its internal compressor, canceling the FIO₂ Alarm (see Note below). The EXTERNAL AIR LOW/FAIL Alarm remains, and the EXTERNAL AIR Pushbutton Switch LCD indicator continues blinking. The alarm is cancelled when the EXTERNAL AIR Pushbutton Switch is pressed to "OFF". When activated the AMC displays: FIO₂ - GAS MIX ERROR. CHECK SOURCE/SETTINGS/CONNECTIONS or FIO₂. The AMC will blank if a non-operating alarm occurs.

NOTE

When switching between gas sources, a V_T Alarm may occur on the first transition-breath. This alarm will self-cancel on the second breath and is due to monitoring software adjustments that occur when a gas source change is invoked (manually or automatically).

PRESSURE ALARM SETTINGS Alarm: Initiates when the HIGH PRESSURE ALARM and LOW PRESSURE ALARM setpoints are reversed (i.e.: low setpoint is set higher than the high setpoint). Both Control setpoint indicators, and both indicators adjacent to the DIGITAL BAR GRAPH, alternately blink during a PRESSURE ALARM SETTINGS Alarm. When activated the AMC displays: PRESSURE ALARM SETTINGS - ALARM SETTINGS REVERSED or PRESSURE ALARM SETTINGS. The AMC will blank if a non-operating alarm occurs.

OPERATING ALARMS, (cont'd)

 V_T Alarm: Initiates when delivered tidal volume is not within 10% of set tidal volume. Its usable range is from 100 to 3000ml. When activated, the TIDAL VOLUME display will alternately flash the "#### set" and "#### del" volumes; the AMC displays: V_T - DELIVERED TIDAL VOLUME DOES NOT EQUAL SET TIDAL VOLUME or V_T . The AMC will blank in the CPAP mode, or if a non- operating alarm occurs. A momentary V_T Alarm may occur when adjustments to control settings causes a large change in V_T . This alarm will self-cancel on the second breath as monitoring software makes adjustments.

COMP Alarm: Initiates when the compressor output exceeds +/-30% of its intended contribution to tidal volume for 3-consecutive breaths (the compressor alarm monitoring range requires a total tidal volume of at least 200ml {sum of all gases if FIO2 is greater than 21%} with the compressor delivering a flow rate of at least 10 LPM). If the alarm occurs during operation with external oxygen, Uni-VentTM's CPU instructs the oxygen source to make up for any tidal volume deficit caused by the compressor. When this occurs, an FIO2 Alarm is generated. If EXTERNAL AIR is connected but not in use, Uni-VentTM's CPU instructs the EXTERNAL AIR source to take over for the internal compressor (pressing the MUTE/CANCEL Pushbutton Switch cancels the COMP Alarm). If the alarm occurs and no external air or oxygen source is connected, a TIDAL VOLUME Alarm is generated, and the TIDAL VOLUME display will alternately flash the "#### set" and "#### del" volumes. This will last momentarily because a VENTILATOR FAIL Alarm (CODE 2 or CODE 3), will cause operation to cease. The AMC displays: COMP - COMPRESSOR OUTPUT LOW/FAIL or COMP. The AMC will blank if a non- operating alarm occurs.

NON-OPERATING ALARMS

INVERSE I:E Alarm: The INVERSE I:E Alarm occurs when the INSPIRATION TIME Control is set for a period that is longer than the exhalation period. Correct by lowering the RATE Control setting or lowering the INSPIRATION TIME Control setting (or both).

When INVERSE I:E occurs, an audible tone is heard, Uni-Vent^{TM'}s CPU will cause the disposable ventilator circuit exhalation valve to open to atmosphere (antiasphyxia condition), the INSPIRATION TIME/I:E RATIO Display will blink, and the AMC displays: INVERSE I:E-INSPIRATORY TIME LONGER THAN EXHALATION TIME or INVERSE I:E. The AMC will blank in the CPAP mode, or if a SYSTEM FAILURE Alarm occurs. Apnea monitoring is disabled during an INVERSE I:E Alarm.

TRANSDUCER CALIBRATION ABORT Alarm: The TRANSDUCER CALIBRATION ABORT Alarm activates when the TRANSDUCER CALIBRATION procedure is stopped prematurely. When activated, an audible tone is heard and the AMC displays: TRANSDUCER CALIBRATION ABORT-RECALIBRATE TRANSDUCER or TRANSDUCER CALIBRATION ABORT. The AMC will blank if a SYSTEM FAILURE Alarm occurs. The TRANSDUCER CALIBRATION ABORT Alarm will reset itself when recalibration is performed.

SYSTEM FAILURE Alarm: The SYSTEM FAILURE Alarm activates when Uni-Vent™s CPU is forced to shutdown normal operation or a CPU failure has occurred. This alarm is usually related to a hardware problem. It will cause the LCD to blank, and the SYSTEM FAILURE LED to illuminate.

VENTILATOR FAIL Alarm: Initiates when any one of seven ventilator failure-causing conditions occur: Self-Check Failure, No Gas and Compressor Failure, Excessive Airway Pressure, Memory Check Failure, Exhalation Valve Failure, Excessive Negative Pressure, or Run-Time Calibration Failure. These conditions will not cause the LCD to blank and some may be operator correctable. Messages will appear in the AMC (see below). A VENTILATOR FAIL Alarm will not cause the SYSTEM FAIL LED to illuminate.

SELF-TEST FAILURE: Occurs when the ventilator fails to successfully complete SELF-CHECK. The AMC will display:

TRANSDUCER CALIBRATION -CALIBRATE TRANSDUCER VENTILATOR FAILURE DETECTED

if SELF-CHECK Alarm is not related to the Transducer Calibration:

- OR -

FAILURE CODE 1

SELF-CHECK FAILURE!

VENTILATOR FAILURE DETECTED

FAILURE CODE 1

SELF-CHECK FAILURE!

NON-OPERATING ALARMS (cont'd)

NO GAS AND COMPRESSOR FAILURE: Occurs when the internal compressor has failed and no external gas(es) are available. The AMC will display:

VENTILATOR FAILURE DETECTED

FAILURE CODE 2

NO GAS AND COMPRESSOR FAILURE!

EXCESSIVE AIRWAY PRESSURE: Occurs when a continuous pressure, above $100 \text{ cmH}_2\text{O}$, is sensed in the patient circuit for more than 2-seconds. Uni-VentTM must be turned OFF, then restarted, to clear a SYSTEM FAILURE Alarm caused by high pressure. The AMC will display:

VENTILATOR FAILURE DETECTED

FAILURE CODE 3

EXCESSIVE AIRWAY PRESSURE!

MEMORY CHECK FAILURE: Occurs when the MEMORY CHECK portion of SELF-CHECK fails. The AMC will display:

VENTILATOR FAILURE DETECTED

FAILURE CODE 4

MEMORY CHECK FAILURE!

EXHALATION VALVE FAILURE: Occurs when a failure of the exhalation backup solenoid is sensed. The AMC will display:

VENTILATOR FAILURE DETECTED

FAILURE CODE 5

EXHALATION VALVE FAILURE!

EXCESSIVE NEGATIVE PRESSURE: Occurs when a continuous negative pressure exceeding -10 cmH₂O for 1.5-seconds is sensed.

VENTILATOR FAILURE DETECTED

FAILURE CODE 6

EXCESSIVE NEGATIVE PRESSURE!

RUN-TIME CALIBRATION FAILURE: Occurs when Eagle™'s pressure transducer AUTO CAL function detects excessive baseline shift.

VENTILATOR FAILURE DETECTED

FAILURE CODE 7

• RUN-TIME CALIBRATION FAILURE!

ADVISORY ALARMS

INSPIRATION TIME TRUNCATED TO 3-SEC Alarm: Initiates when control settings would cause an inspiration time to exceed 3-seconds. It is disabled in the CPAP mode. When activated, operation is allowed to continue, an audible tone is heard and the AMC displays: INSPIRATION TIME TRUNCATED TO 3-SEC-NOTE I-TIME & I:E or INSPIRATION TIME TRUNCATED. The AMC will blank if a non-operating alarm occurs. Otherwise, pressing the ALARM MUTE/CANCEL Pushbutton Switch cancels this alarm's audible component, and turns the ALARM LED off. Only the AMC message remains. A SIGH breath that would exceed 3.0-seconds is truncated but will not activate this alarm.

PLATEAU VOLUME Alarm: Initiates when delivered PRESSURE PLATEAU tidal volume is less than set tidal volume by more than 5%. When activated, operation is allowed to continue, an audible tone is heard and the AMC displays: PLATEAU VOLUME-DELIVERED VOLUME LESS THAN SET VOLUME or PLATEAU VOLUME. The TIDAL VOLUME LCD Display will flash "#### set" volume (delivered volume is not displayed), and V_{min} is blanked (ACV mode). The AMC will blank in the CPAP mode, or if a non-operating alarm occurs. Pressing the ALARM MUTE/CANCEL Pushbutton Switch cancels this alarm's audible component, and turns the ALARM LED off. Only the AMC message and alternating display remain. This alarm replaces the V_T Alarm during PRESSURE PLATEAU operation. It is disabled when CPAP operation is selected.

 V_T SETTINGS Alarm: Initiates whenever the sum of the flows of the selected gases would exceed a flow rate of 60 liters per minute (LPM). When activated the AMC displays: V_T SETTINGS - I-TIME X FLOW UNABLE TO DELIVER SET VOLUME or V_T SETTINGS. The TIDAL VOLUME LCD Display will alternately flash "#### set" and "#### del". The AMC will blank in the CPAP mode, or if a non-operating alarm occurs. Pressing the ALARM MUTE/CANCEL Pushbutton Switch cancels this alarm's audible component, and turns the ALARM LED off. Only the AMC message and alternating display remain.

PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE Alarm: Initiates after 2000-hours of cumulative use, or 12-months, whichever occurs first. Preventative maintenance will insure that this device has been cleaned, tested, calibrated, and serviced to manufacturers specifications (see LIMITED WARRANTY statement). When activated the AMC displays: PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE DUE - CONTACT CUSTOMER SERVICE or PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE DUE. The AMC will blank if a non-operating alarm occurs. Pressing the ALARM MUTE/CANCEL Pushbutton Switch cancels this alarm's audible component, and turns the ALARM LED off. Only the AMC message remains.

EXTENDED NON-USE/STORAGE Alarm: Initiates at power-up after 6-months of continuous non-use/storage has occurred. Following 6-months of continuous storage/non-use, this device should be examined, operationally tested, and its batteries recharged before patient-use is attempted. Servicing may be required. Recommended maintenance checks can be found in the SERVICE section of the Model 754M Instruction Manual. Servicing should be performed by qualified personnel only. When activated the AMC displays: EXTENDED NON-USE/STORAGE - TEST BEFORE PATIENT USE or EXTENDED NON-USE/STORAGE. The AMC will blank if a non-operating alarm occurs. Pressing the ALARM MUTE/CANCEL Pushbutton Switch cancels this alarm's audible component, and turns the ALARM LED off. Only the AMC message remains.

EXTERNAL POWER FAILURE Alarm: Initiates whenever external power fails, or is disconnected during external power operation. When activated, operation reverts to internal battery power, a tone is heard, and the AMC displays: EXT PWR FAIL/DISCONNECT - CHECK POWER SOURCE/CONNECTIONS or EXT PWR FAIL/DISCONNECT. The POWER INFORMATION CENTER (PIC) will display: EXT PWR FAIL. Pressing the ALARM MUTE/CANCEL Pushbutton Switch cancels the audible alarm, and the AMC and PIC messages, and resets the ALARM LED. The AMC will blank if a non-operating alarm occurs.

TOTAL FLOW BACKUP Alarm: Initiates when the backup flow sensor detects the sum of the flows (O_2 , Air, and internal compressor) exceeding set flows by $\pm / - 50\%$ for 5-consecutive breaths. There must be a total flow rate of at least 10 LPM and a total tidal volume of at least 200ml for this alarm to operate. When activated, operation is allowed to continue, an audible tone is heard, and the AMC displays: TOTAL FLOW BACKUP - CONTACT CUSTOMER SERVICE. The AMC will blank if a non-operating alarm occurs. Pressing the ALARM MUTE/CANCEL Pushbutton Switch cancels this alarm's audible component, and turns the ALARM LED off. Only the AMC message remains. If this alarm is not preceded by a V_T operating alarm, the causing condition is likely due to the backup flow sensing element being dirty or partially clogged.

ALARM MUTING AND CANCELLING

ALARM MUTE/CANCEL Pushbutton Switch: The ALARM MUTE/CANCEL Pushbutton Switch, deactivates the audible portion of an existing OPERATING ALARM for a 30-second period (with the exception of certain power alarm conditions). Mute periods for BATTERY Alarms last for 5-minutes. If an EXTERNAL POWER LOW Alarm occurs and is muted, the mute period will last until the internal battery depletes. At this point, a BATTERY LOW Alarm activates, in addition to the EXTERNAL POWER LOW Alarm, and muting will now last for 5-minute periods.

A new alarm condition will always override a pre-existing "mute".

The ALARM MUTE/CANCEL Pushbutton Switch will cancel an APNEA Alarm allowing Uni-Vent™ to resume operation in the ACV, SIMV or CPAP modes. Pressing the ALARM MUTE/CANCEL Pushbutton Switch does not effect the AMC display (except for the APNEA message which is cancelled).

A NON-OPERATING ALARM cannot be muted or cancelled. It will self-cancel when its causing condition is corrected.

ADVISORY ALARMS may be muted once. The mute period will continue indefinitely or until its causing condition is corrected.

ROUTINE CARE: CALIBRATION, CLEANING, AND PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE

CALIBRATION

This device should be incorporated into a regular preventative maintenance program to insure compliance with operating specifications. Calibration measurements should be made each year unless significant usage warrants a shorter period between preventative maintenance inspections. A complete calibration check should be made following each 2000 hours of cumulative use or 12-month period. Following 6-months of continuous storage/non-use, this device should be examined, operationally tested, and its batteries recharged before patient-use is attempted. Recommended maintenance checks can be found in the SERVICE section of the Model 754M Instruction Manual. The Model 754/754M contains internal clocks that monitor cumulative use and storage/non-use periods. Appropriate Advisory Alarm messages will appear in the Alarm Message Center when calibration/preventative maintenance is required.

A Calibration Label is affixed to the Eagle^{TMI}s exterior case. It includes the date of last calibration, the next calibration due date (based on 12-months use, however, if 2000-hours use occurs first, it shall take precedence). The LIMITED WARRANTY will become void if this label is removed or tampered with.

CLEANING

Keep Uni-Vent™ and its accessories clean at all times. Never allow grease and oil to enter the system or coat its components. Exposed parts should be dried following usage in wet environments. Users are encouraged to clean this device and its accessories at regular intervals and maintain up-to-date records of maintenance and inspections. Internal pneumatic components are sealed, thus routine maintenance is not required. Pressure hose connections should be wiped with a damp, soapy cloth and thoroughly dried with a lint-free cloth. Uni-Vent™s housing may also be cleaned as necessary with a damp, soapy cloth and thoroughly dried with a lint-free cloth. Do not clean with abrasives or chlorinated hydrocarbon cleansers.

High Pressure Hoses: Examine hoses for cracking, discoloration and disfigurement. Wipe exterior wall with a damp, soapy cloth. Dry with a lint- free cloth. Examine end connection fittings for damaged threads and sharp edges. Replace if defective, DO NOT attempt to repair.

Compressor Inlet Filter: The compressor inlet filter housing is located to the right of the connector panel on the side edge of the bottom cover. Remove filter using a pair of tweezers or similar tool. Examine the filter for dirt, lint, or general wear. Replace if necessary. DO NOT attempt to clean this filter. Do not operate internal compressor without filter in place.

PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE

Routine maintenance should be performed on this instrument at regular intervals and prior to its being placed into service. Routine maintenance should consist of the following:

- 1. Cleaning checks as described above.
- 2. Operational checks as described in OPERATOR PERFORMANCE CHECKS.
- 3. Tubing and hose checks replaced crimped, cracked or worn tubing and hose as required.
- 4. Mechanical components have a finite life expectancy. Their cumulative wear-and-tear depends
 largely upon the number of cycles-during-use and their number of hours-in-use. Accordingly, this
 instrument should be returned to Impact, or a certified Impact Service Facility, after 2000 hours of
 cumulative use or 12-months, whichever occurs first, to insure its continued operation to specifications
 (see LIMITED WARRANTY statement).

Contact Impact prior to returning this instrument for scheduled maintenance or service. A Returned-Goods-Authorization number (RGA #) will be issued. The RGA number must appear on both the packing slip and address label. This will facilitate better tracking of returned items, and result in improved scheduling and handling.

BATTERY CARE AND RECHARGING

The Uni-Vent™ Model 754/754M uses sealed lead-acid batteries, "starved-electrolyte" type, which offer a wide temperature operating range, do not exhibit "memory" characteristics (reduced capacity) or vent hydrogen gas. The life of these batteries depends, to a great extent, upon the care they receive. Following these simple guidelines will prevent premature charge depletion and reduction of battery life.

- 1. DO NOT operate this instrument where the temperature range exceeds -25°C to 49°C (-13°F to 120°F).
- 2. DO NOT charge this instrument where the temperature range exceeds -20°C to 50°C (-4°F to 122°F).
- 3. DO NOT store this instrument with the batteries discharged. Always store in a charged condition.
- 4. For long-term storage, the optimum storage temperature range is 10°C to 30°C (50°F to 80°F).

Sealed lead acid batteries exhibit excellent charge retention characteristics. Prolonged periods of disuse will not substantially reduce operating capability. If long-term disuse is common, it would be advisable to recharge the unit once every two months. This will insure that battery charge is maintained at 80% capacity or better. Recharge time ranges from 14 - 16 hours, depending upon initial state of discharge. Continuous charging is permissible with the 12 VDC Power Cable or Universal AC Power Supply furnished with Uni-Vent™. The EXTERNAL POWER Jack is located along the top edge of the Uni-Vent™ case. The CHARGE indicating LED will illuminate whenever charging current is flowing into the battery pack. The POWER INFORMATION CENTER (PIC) will display: (Line 1) "EXT PWR ON", and (Line 2) battery icon "ON CHG". A fully charged battery pack will cause the CHARGE LED to turn off and PIC display Line 2 changes to battery icon "OK".

Uni-Vent™ will accept a range of inputs for operating power and battery recharge purposes. Standard accessories, as mentioned in the previous paragraph, are provided. For special applications requiring non-standard accessories, the following requirements are intended to serve as guidelines:

Input Voltage:

11 to 15 VDC

DC Ground:

Negative

DC Power:

80 Watts (over the input voltage range)

AC Frequency:

Not applicable

Operating power will default to the external power source to preserve internal batteries for portable or transport use, emergency back-up or recharging purposes. If an EXTERNAL POWER LOW/FAIL Alarm occurs, Uni-VentTM will automatically revert to its internal batteries for operating power.

7 - 1

IN CASE OF DIFFICULTY

Authorization to service this instrument by other than factory-trained and certified personnel will not be given, nor does Impact Instrumentation, Inc. assume any responsibility and/or liability resulting from such unauthorized servicing.

Impact will, upon request, provide competent biomedical engineering departments with service data and schematics. Such departments are encouraged to contact the factory for assistance when needed and it is recommended that staff members attend a factory training course. Details may be obtained by contacting the Impact Customer Service Department.

OPERATOR CORRECTABLE PROBLEMS

Common problems may be quickly rectified by users. Should Uni-Vent™ fail to operate properly, verify the integrity of all hose, tubing and fitting connections. Check all control panel settings. Verify that compressor inlet filter is not clogged or dirty. Check for operating power with internal batteries and external power source(s). Replace any fuse that is blown or missing. Verify successful SELF-CHECK, perform TRANSDUCER CALIBRATION if required.

OPERATOR PROBLEMS REQUIRING SERVICE

If the tests described above do not resolve an operating problem, service is required. Should servicing be necessary, contact your nearest Impact Representative or the Impact Customer Service Department 973/882-1212. A Returned-Goods-Authorization number (RGA #) will be issued. The RGA number must appear on both the packing slip and address label. This will facilitate better tracking of returned items, and result in improved scheduling and handling. Please have the Model and Serial Number ready and any other pertinent data you wish to include in the service request. Uni-VentTM's Serial Number Label is affixed to the bottom cover.

STORAGE INFORMATION

For prolonged storage periods, the Model 754/754M should be stored indoors. The environment should be clean and out of direct sunlight. Storage in non-controlled environments is permissible if batteries are removed.

If batteries are not removed, short-term storage temperatures should range between 5°F and 104°F (-15°C to 40°C), relative humidity should be low. For long-term storage, the optimum storage temperature range is 50°F to 80°F (10°C to 30°C).

DO NOT store batteries in a discharged condition.

When batteries are in extended storage, it is recommended that they receive a refresh charge at recommended intervals:

STORAGE AMBIENT

RECHARGE INTERVAL

Below 68°F (20°C) 68° to 86°F (20° to 30°C) 86° to 104°F (30° to 40°C)

18-months 12-months 6-months

Following periods of extended storage in non-controlled environments, allow Uni-Vent™ sufficient time to stabilize to a temperature within its specified operating range (see section entitled BATTERY CARE AND RECHARGING).

The EXTENDED NON-USE/STORAGE Alarm will initiate at power-up after 6-months of continuous non-use/storage has occurred. Following 6-months of continuous storage/non-use, or longer, this device should be examined, operationally tested, and its batteries recharged before patient-use is attempted. Servicing may be required. Recommended maintenance checks can be found in the SERVICE section of the Model 754M Instruction Manual. Servicing should be performed by qualified personnel only.

SPECIFICATIONS

OPERATING MODES:

ACV - with/without PEEP, with/without SIGH

ACV - with/without PEEP, with/without PRESSURE PLATEAU

SIMV - with/without PEEP, with/without SIGH

SIMV - with/without PEEP, with/without PRESSURE PLATEAU

CPAP - with/without PEEP

Control Ventilation - for APNEA backup of ACV, SIMV and CPAP

FLOW RATE:

Adjustable, 0 to approximately 60 LPM (0 to approximately 1000 ml/SEC)

VENTILATION RATE:

Adjustable, 1 to 150 breaths per minute, resolution 1 breath per minute

(+/- 1 digit on the LCD)

INSPIRATION TIME:

Adjustable, 0.1 to 3.0 seconds, resolution in 0.1 second increments

(+/- 1 digit on the LCD); 1:2 I:E RATIO Preset

FIO₂:

Adjustable, 21% to 100%, resolution in 1% increments, accurate

to within +/- 10%

LOW PRESSURE ALARM:

Adjustable, 0 to 50 cmH₂O, resolution in 1 cmH₂O increments

(+/- 1 digit on the LCD)

HIGH PRESSURE ALARM:

Adjustable, 15 to 100 cmH₂O, resolution in 1 cmH₂O increments

(+/- 1 digit on the LCD)

PEAK INSPIRATORY

PRESSURE RELIEF:

Adjustable, 15 to 100 cmH₂O, resolution in 1 cmH₂O increments

(+/- 1 digit on the LCD)

PRESSURE PLATEAU:

Range, 5 to 90 cmH₂O (referenced to HIGH PRESSURE ALARM setpoint)

ASSIST/SIMV SENSITIVITY:

Default, 1.5 to 2.0 cmH₂O below end pressure (see USER PROGRAMS)

PEEP:

Program range 1 to 20 cmH₂O, resolution in 1 cmH₂O increments

(+/- 1 digit on the LCD)

SIGH:

Occurs once every 100-ventilations or 7-minutes, whichever occurs first.

SIGH duration = 150% of inspiration time (truncated to a combined

maximum of 3-seconds)

Liquid Crystal Display:

EXTERNAL AIR, SIGH, PEEP, PRESSURE PLATEAU, HIGH PRESSURE ALARM SETTING, LOW PRESSURE ALARM

SETTING, VENTILATION RATE, INSPIRATION TIME/I:E RATIO, TIDAL VOLUME, AIR/OXYGEN MIXER, MODE, INSPIRATION/EXHALATION, POWER, PEAK AIRWAY PRESSURE, MEAN AIRWAY PRESSURE, DIGITAL BAR

GRAPH, HIGH/LOW, AIRWAY PRESSURE ALARM

SETPOINT INDICATORS, Paw

SPECIFICATIONS, (cont'd)

LED INDICATOR:

CHARGE

LCD DIGITAL BAR GRAPH:

Range -10 to 100 cmH2O

LCD ALARM DISPLAY:

BATTERY LOW, EXTERNAL POWER LOW, LOW PRESSURE, O_2 LOW/FAIL, DISCONNECT, HIGH PRESSURE, APNEA, V_T , HIGH PEEP, EXT AIR LOW/FAIL, FIO₂, INVERSE I/E, COMP, PRESSURE ALARM SETTINGS, TRANSDUCER CALIBRATION ABORT, SYSTEM FAILURE, VENTILATOR FAIL, INSPIRATION

TIME TRUNCATED TO 3-SEC, PLATEAU VOLUME, PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE DUE, V_T SETTINGS, EXTENDED NON-USE/STORAGE, EXTERNAL POWER

FAILURE, TOTAL FLOW BACKUP

LED ALARM INDICATORS:

ALARM, SYSTEM FAILURE

ALARM VOLUME:

80 dBA @1 ft

MANUAL BREATH/TRIGGER: Yes

880

NOISE LEVEL:

Less than 80 dBA when measured @1-meter (compressor operating)

OPERATING VOLTAGES:

Ventilator:

11-15 volts, DC (negative ground)

Universal AC Power Supply:

Model 754 (standard) - Input: 90 to 265 VAC, 47-440 HZ, autosensing

Model 754 (optional), Model 754M (standard)

AC Input: 115/230 Volts, +/-10%; 50-400 HZ, +/-2%, autosensing DC Input: 16-30 Volts (DC-DC Converter), negative ground

OPERATING TIME:

Internal Batteries:

3-hours, maximum, using internal compressor

12-hours using external gas

External AC:

Continuous

External DC:

Continuous

TEMPERATURE RANGES:

OPERATING:

-25°C to 49°C (-13°F to 120°F)

CHARGING:

-20°C to 50°C (-4°F to 122°F)

LONG TERM STORAGE:

10°C to 30°C (50°F to 80°F)

SPECIFICATIONS, (cont'd)

SIZE:

Ventilation System

8.87" Wide X 11.5" High X 4.5" Deep (22.55 cm Wide X 29.21 cm High X 11.43 cm Deep)

7.75" Wide X 2.62" High X 4.75" Deep (19.69 cm Wide X 6.65 cm High X 12.07 AC Power Supply (std)

AC Power Supply (opt)

9.75" Wide X 2.62" High X 6.00" Deep (24.77 cm Wide X 6.65 cm High X 15.24 cm Deep)

WEIGHT:

Ventilation System

13 lbs

(5.8 Kg)

AC Power Supply (std)

3.00 lbs

(1.36 Kg)

AC Power Supply (opt)

4.5 lbs (2.04 Kg)

WARRANTY:

Limited, 1-year (see LIMITED WARRANTY statement)

LIMITED WARRANTY

When used in accordance with the instructions contained within this Manual, Impact Instrumentation, Inc., warrants this instrument to be free from all defects in materials and workmanship for a period of one (1) year.

Batteries, which by their nature are consumable and subjected to environmental extremes, will be warranted only for a period of ninety (90) days. Accessories, also consumable in usage, such as connecting hose, are not warranted.

Mechanical components are subject to wear and fatigue over time. They will deteriorate quicker when continuous-use applications are involved. To insure compliance with operating specifications, it is the user's responsibility to insure that 2000 hour preventative maintenance is performed. Following each 2000 hours cumulative use, or 12-month period, whichever occurs first, this device must have preventative maintenance performed by Impact or a certified Impact service facility.

A Calibration Label is affixed to the Eagle^{TM'}s exterior case. It includes the date of last calibration, the next calibration due date (based on 12-months use, however, if 2000-hours use occurs first, it shall take precedence). This warranty shall become void if this label is removed or tampered with.

This warranty is neither assignable nor transferable, nor does it apply if this instrument is tampered with, misused or serviced by unauthorized personnel. All warranty repairs shall be subject to return postage billing.

SECTION II - SERVICE - TABLE OF CONTENTS

SUBJECT	PAGE
SERVICE TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION	II - ii
INTRODUCTION	12 - 1
CAUTIONARY NOTE	12 - 1
HELPFUL HINTS	12 - 1
DISASSEMBLY/REASSEMBLY	13 - 1
CALIBRATION PROCEDURE	14 - 1
CIRCUIT DESCRIPTIONS	15 - 1
PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE	16 - 1
TROUBLE SHOOTING GUIDE	17 - 1
TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION	18 - 1

SECTION II - SERVICE TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION

FIGURE # DESCRIPTION			
6.	Composite Illustration Depicting Major Sub-Assemblies	18 - 1	
7.	Final Mechanical Assembly	18 - 2	
122	Final Mechanical Bill of Material	18 - 3	
8.	Display/Switch Panel PCB Schematic	18 - 4	
9.	Display/Switch Panel PCB Assembly	18 - 5	
**	Display/Switch Panel PCB Bill of Material	18 - 6	
10.	Analog PCB Schematic	18 - 7	
11.	Analog PCB Assembly	18 - 8	
(1000)	Analog PCB Bill of Material	18 - 9	
12.	CPU PCB Schematic	18 - 11	
13.	CPU PCB Assembly	18 - 12	
	CPU PCB Bill of Material	18 - 13	
14.	Power PCB Schematic	18 - 15	
15.	Power PCB Assembly	18 - 16	
A taut s	Power PCB Bill of Material	18 - 17	
16.	Motor Drive PCB Schematic	18 - 19	
17.	Motor Drive PCB Assembly	18 - 20	
0.000000	Motor Drive PCB Bill of Material	18 - 21	
18.	Flow Manifold Assembly	18 - 23	
	Flow Manifold Bill of Material	18 - 24	
19.	DC Power Cable Assembly	18 - 25	
7222	DC Power Cable Bill of Material	18 - 26	
20.	Exhaust Manifold Assembly	18 - 27	
199	Exhaust Manifold Bill of Material	18 - 28	
21.	Lower Case Assembly	18 - 29	
	Lower Case Bill of Material	18 - 30	
22.	Upper Case Assembly	18 - 32	
	Upper Case Bill of Material	18 - 33	
23.	Power Supply Assembly	18 - 34	
	Power Supply Bill of Material	18 - 35	
24.	Battery Pack Assembly	18 - 37	
	Battery Pack Bill of Material	18 - 38	

TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION, (cont'd)

FIGURE #	DESCRIPTION		
25.	Reusable Patient Valve Assembly	18 - 39 18 - 40	
26.	Filter PCB Assembly Filter PCB Bill of Material	18 - 41 18 - 42	
27.	Compressor Air Inlet Assembly	18 - 43 18 - 44	
28.	Compressor Assembly	18 - 45 18 - 46	
29.	Ribbon Cable Assembly	18 - 47 18 - 48	
30.	Autocal Valve Assembly	18 - 49 18 - 50	
31.	Accessory Kit Assembly	18 - 51 18 - 52	
	Master Bill of Material	18 - 53	
32.	Wiring Diagram	18 - 54	
33.	Power Wiring	18 - 55	

SECTION II. SERVICE

INTRODUCTION

The information contained herein is restricted to use by personnel trained and certified by Impact Instrumentation, Inc., or military personnel trained in the care and servicing of this product. Impact does not authorize or assume any obligations resulting from unauthorized servicing nor will it be held liable for any injuries or damages incurred therefrom.

This device has been classified "life supporting" and "life sustaining" by the United States Food & Drug Administration. If you have not been trained and certified by Impact Instrumentation, Inc., or if you are not a military person trained in the care and servicing of this product, <u>DO NOT</u> attempt to service this device.

- Impact Instrumentation will provide service training at the manufacturing site to pre-qualified users.
 The cost of training will depend upon the number of training days requested and the number of personnel attending. Users shall be responsible for their travel, lodging, and subsistence costs.
- Service training at user facilities is available. The cost of training will depend upon the number of training days requested. In addition, the user shall be responsible for Impact's transportation, lodging, and subsistence costs.
- The Impact service facility encourages dialogue from user service personnel towards rectifying any service related matter. All service requests may be addressed to the Service Manager, Impact Instrumentation, Inc., 27 Fairfield Place, West Caldwell, New Jersey 07006, 973/882-1212.

Should factory servicing become necessary, or technical assistance is required, please have the Model 754/754M Serial Number ready and any other pertinent data you wish to include in your service request. The Model 754/754M Serial Number is located on the outer case identification label.

CAUTIONARY NOTE

Prior to servicing this device, be aware of the presence of potentially dangerous operating voltages.

HELPFUL HINTS

Before attempting to repair/calibrate this instrument, please take a few moments to insure that the problem is not accessory-related. Check the integrity of all tubing and fittings. Verify that tubing is not crimped or cracked due to fatigue.

Refer to the schematic and assembly pictorials when trouble shooting. Isolate the problem to a functional segment of the circuitry. Always insure the integrity of circuit ground and that the correct mains voltage is present.

Always safeguard your personal well being when troubleshooting electronic circuitry. Keep jewelry and liquids from the vicinity of active circuitry.

DISASSEMBLY/REASSEMBLY

TOOLS REQUIRED

Screwdriver, Phillips Head, Small Screwdriver, Phillips Head, Medium

Pliers, Needle Nose - Thin Pliers, Needle Nose - Heavy Pliers, Soft Jaw (Diamond #529-10)

Nut Driver, #4 Nut Driver, #4 (Thin Wall) Nut Driver, #6 Nut Driver, #8

Hex Key Driver, 7/64" Hex Key Driver, 3/16" Hex Key Driver, #10

Ratchet Handle, 3/8"
3/8" Deep Socket
7/16" Deep Socket
5/8" Deep Socket
19mm Deep Socket
1" Deep Socket
7/16" Socket
3/4" Socket
13/16" Socket
1" Socket

Wrench, Open End, 5/16" Wrench, Open End, 7/16" Wrench, Open End, 1/2" Wrench, Open End, 3/4" Wrench, Open End, 7/8" Wrench, Adjustable, 10" Solder (#44 Rosin Core) Soldering Iron Soldering Iron (800W)

Heat Sink, (clip-on, or equivalent)
Cable Tie Installation Tool
Wire Cutter
Scissors
Razor Knife
Hemostat, Small
Heat Gun

Pana Vise Bench Vise with smooth jaws

Foam Pad Foam Spacer Pad

LEMO Wrench Set, 2 wrenches (for size 2B and 3B Connectors) LEMO Socket Wrench

The following tools are required if the servicing activity intends to perform connector repairs.

Rivet Tool (Marson HP-2 with Hole Adapters) Crimp Tool (Panduit CTD-100F) Hand Crimping Tool (Panduit CT-500) Hand Crimping Tool (AMP Handle Assembly 58074-1 and Insert 58247-1) Crimp Tool (Waldom W-HT192)

DISASSEMBLY/REASSEMBLY

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

Verify that Mode Selector Switch is in the OFF position.

Disconnect all hoses and cables.

Open Battery Compartment Door, disconnect Battery Pack connector, and separate Velcro® hold down straps.

Remove Battery Pack.

SEPARATING UPPER AND LOWER CASE ASSEMBLIES

A braided cable is soldered to a lug that is riveted to the Battery Compartment Door. This braid must be <u>carefully</u> removed in order to separate the Upper and Lower Case Assemblies from each other. To remove this braid from the lug, cut and remove enough shrink tubing to expose the braid/lug solder connection. Attach a clip-on heat sink between the solder lug and rivet to protect the Battery Compartment Door from excessive heat. Apply enough heat from a soldering iron tip to the solder connection and separate braid from lug.

Working from inside the Battery Compartment, unscrew two (2) 6-32 x 1/2 Phillips Pan Head Screws (358-0632-08) with #6 Flat Washers (376-0007-00) that connect the Upper and Lower Covers. Place Ventilator "face down", on Foam Pad (to protect clear door from scratching). Its Lower Cover is now facing upward. Unscrew six (6) 6-32 x 1/2 Phillips Pan Head Screws (358-0632-08) securing the Upper and Lower Covers. Two screws are located by the handle, two are located along the bottom edge of the Lower Cover, one is located beneath the "AIR" Inlet fitting, and one is located beneath the "OXYGEN" Inlet fitting. DO NOT unscrew the 6-32 x 1/2 Phillips Pan Head Screw (358-0632-08) that is on the bottom of the Lower Cover adjacent to the Condensed Operating Instructions Label, or the two (2) 6-32 x 1/2 Phillips Pan Head Screws (358-0632-08) that attach through the Condensed Operating Instructions Label.

Carefully stand Upper and Lower Case Assemblies with Connector Panel facing up and slowly separate the assemblies from each other. NOTE: To completely separate the Upper and Lower Case Assemblies, it will be necessary to perform the following disassembly instructions.

- Disconnect Transducer Hose (from Red Hose Barb of Autocal Valve Assembly 704-0754-07) using small hemostat (this hose is connected to the Analog Printed Circuit Board 702-0754-02).
- At 3-pin header on Display/Switch Panel PCB (702-0754-01), detach 3-Pin Connector coming from Filter PCB Assembly (704-0754-03).
- At side connector on Motor Drive PCB (702-0754-05), accessible through cutout in EMI Shield (310-0754-01), detach 8-Pin Ribbon Cable (8-pins x 1-row) coming from Compressor Assembly (704-0754-05).
- d. At Power PCB (702-0754-04), detach 8-Pin Cable (4-pins x 2-rows) coming from Filter PCB (704-0754-06).
- e. At Analog PCB (702-0754-02) right-angled header, detach 14-Pin Ribbon Cable (7-pins x 2-rows) coming from Flow Manifold (703-0754-01).
- f. At Motor Drive PCB (702-0754-05) <u>innermost pins</u> on PCB connector, detach 4-Pin Ribbon Cable (4-pins x 1-row) coming from Exhaust Manifold (703-0754-04).
- g. At Motor Drive PCB (702-0754-05) middle pins on PCB connector, detach 2-Pin Connector coming from Autocal Valve Assembly (704-0754-07).
- At Motor Drive PCB (702-0754-05) <u>outermost pins</u> on PCB connector, detach 6-Pin Ribbon Cable (6-pins x 1-row) coming from Flow Manifold (703-0754-01).
- At hole in Display/Switch Panel PCB (702-0754-01), detach braid (with solder lug) coming from Filter PCB Assembly (704-0754-03). It is held in place with one 4-40 x 5/16 Phillips Pan Head Screw (358-0440-05) and two #4 Internal Tooth Lockwashers (376-0019-00) (a lockwasher is located on either side of the solder lug).

To reassemble, reverse the above steps. Insure that wires and tubing are not crimped or pinched between components, and the Velcro® Straps, the remaining braid, and the battery pack connector stay positioned in the battery pack "well area".

When mating the Upper Case Assembly (703-0754-06) to Lower Case Assembly (703-0754-05), make sure the Inner wall of Upper Case Assembly (703-0754-06) passes "outside" of Filter PCB (704-0754-03) and Battery Divider tabs align with holes in the Lower Case Assembly (703-0754-05).

To reattach braid to solder lug riveted to Battery Compartment Door, first apply a small piece of shrink tubing over the braid. Make sure the clip-on heat sink is attached between the solder lug and rivet. Carefully solder braid to lug. Slide shrink tubing over solder connection, then shrink tubing with Heat Gun.

UPPER CASE ASSEMBLY

The Upper Case Assembly (703-0754-06) consists of the following essential elements: an EMI Shield (attached during Final Mechanical Assembly) surrounding the printed circuit board "stack", five (5) printed circuit board assemblies, a Front Panel, a Top Cover, a Battery Compartment Door, a Battery Compartment Divider, and a Top Cover Door.

To disassemble, lay Upper Case Assembly "face down" on Foam Pad (to protect clear door from scratching).

Looking at the "face down" Assembly, the printed circuit board (PCB) "stack" is mechanically attached in the following order: Power PCB to Motor Drive PCB to Analog PCB to CPU PCB to Display/Switch Panel PCB.

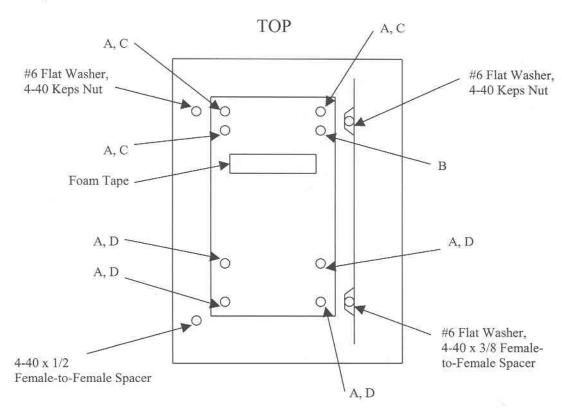
- Remove Elbow with 2" Tygon Hose from the 3/4" Tygon Hose (that connects to the pressure transducer located on the Analog PCB). Detach EMI Shield (with Grommets) from Upper Case Assembly (703-0754-06) by unscrewing two 4-40 x 5/16 Phillips Pan Head Screws (358-0440-05) and two #4 Internal Tooth Lockwashers (376-0019-00).
- 2. Disconnect 2-Pin Connector from Display/Switch Panel PCB (702-0754-01) to Power PCB (702-0754-04).
- 3. Separate Power PCB (702-0754-04) from Motor Drive PCB (702-0754-05) by removing five 4-40 Keps Nuts (346-0440-01).
- Separate Motor Drive PCB (702-0754-05) from Analog PCB (702-0754-02) by removing four 4-40 x 3/8 Maleto-Female Spacers (368-0029-00).
- 5. Remove 4-40 x 3/8 Male-to-Female Spacer (368-0029-00) on Motor Drive PCB (702-0754-05) by unscrewing 4-40 x 1/4 Phillips Pan Head Screw (358-0440-04).
- Separate Analog PCB (702-0754-02) from CPU PCB (702-0754-03) by removing four 4-40 x 1/2 Male-to-Female Spacers (368-0028-00).
- Separate CPU PCB (702-0754-03) from Display/Switch Panel PCB (702-0754-01) by removing four 4-40 x 1/2 Male-to-Female Spacers (368-0028-00).
 - NOTE: The following disassembly <u>SHOULD NOT</u> be performed unless repairs to the Display/Switch Panel PCB (702-0754-01) are necessary.
- 8. Turn Assembly "face up" and set on Foam Pad. Open Clear Door. Remove skirts (392-0030-00 and 392-0031-00), knobs (392-0024-00 and 392-0025-00), and caps (392-0027-00 and 392-0028-00) from Potentiometer Controls and Mode Control Switch. Caps can be pried off, using Wire Cutters or a thin flat blade. Collet knobs can be removed by loosening the screw that becomes exposed once the cap is removed.
- 9. Remove hex nut securing Mode Control Switch to Front Panel (422-0754-11).

- 10. Remove nut and lockwasher securing all Potentiometer Controls (six total) to Front Panel (422-0754-11).
- 11. Remove Switch Guard (133-0001-00) and two lockwashers securing Manual Trigger Pushbutton Switch to Front Panel (422-0754-11).
- 12. Remove three 4-40 Keps Nuts (346-0440-01) and four 4-40 x 3/8 Male-to-Female Spacers (368-0029-00) mounting Display/Switch Panel PCB (702-0754-01) to Front Panel (422-0754-11).

NOTE: The following diagrams provide additional Top Cover/Front Panel hardware location information.

To reassemble, reverse the above steps.

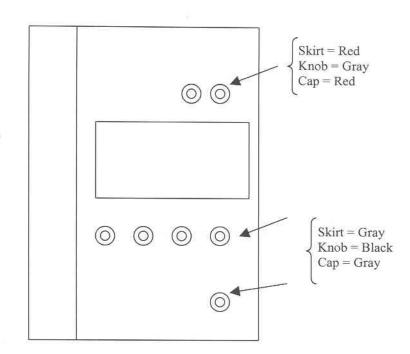
NOTE: When mounting Display/Switch Panel PCB (702-0754-01) to Front Panel (422-0754-11) verify that controls align properly. Pushbutton switches must have "free travel" and not stick to inside walls of Front Panel when depressed.



 $A = 4-40 \ X \ 1/2 \ Male-to-Female Spacer$ $B = 4-40 \ X \ 1/2 \ Female-to-Female Spacer$ C = 4-40 Keps Nut

D = 4-40 X 3/8 Male-to-Female Spacer

UPPER CASE ASSEMBLY - INSIDE VIEW - HARDWARE LOCATIONS



UPPER CASE ASSEMBLY
OUTSIDE VIEW
SKIRT, KNOB & CAP
LOCATIONS

LOWER CASE ASSEMBLY

The Lower Case Assembly (703-0754-05) consists of the following essential elements: Flow Manifold and Ribbon Cable, Exhaust Manifold, Filter PCB, Compressor Air Inlet, Compressor and Autocal Valve.

To disassemble, place Lower Case Assembly on Foam Pad.

Remove four Cable Ties (305-0001-00) securing 3/8" ID PVC hoses to hose barbs. One cable tie connects to each hose barb on the Flow Manifold (703-0754-01), two total; and one connects to each upper hose barb on the Compressor Assembly (704-0754-05), two total.

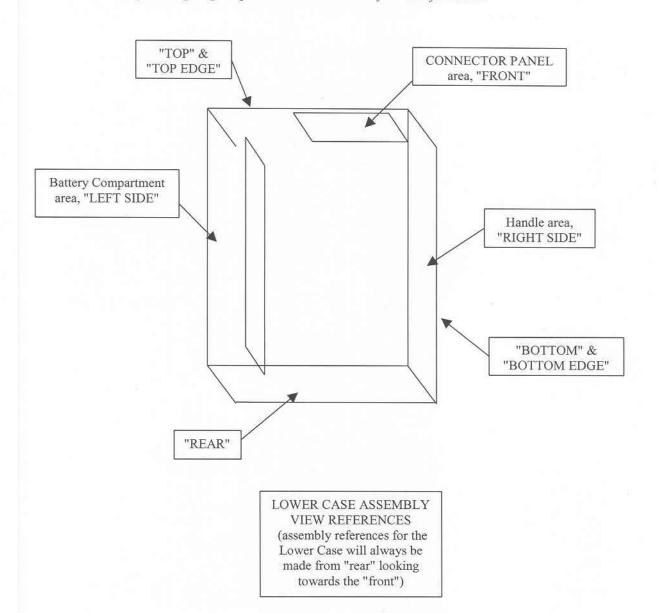
Remove Filter (465-0012-00) from 22mm Compressor Air Inlet Fitting (420-0754-11).

Disconnect the following hoses, as indicated. The small hemostat may be helpful in performing these operations.

- a. One end of 4" long PVC hose (540-0141-00) with 3 1/4" Spring (370-0009-00) where it connects to the right hose barb on Flow Manifold (703-0754-01).
- b. One end of 1/8" ID x 8 1/2" hose (540-0144-00) from Exhaust Manifold (703-0754-04) "Tee" where it connects to the AUTOCAL Solenoid brass hose barb (480-0192-00).
- c. One end of 1/8" ID x 8 3/4" hose (540-0150-00) from Exhaust Manifold (703-0754-04) where it connects to the red hose barb (480-0227-00) on Flow Manifold (703-0754-01).
- d. One end of 1/8" ID x 3 1/2" hose (540-0136-00) from Exhaust Manifold (703-0754-04) where it connects to the Exhalation Bulkhead fitting hose barb (480-0239-00).

- e. One end of 1/8" ID x 2 1/4" hose (540-0146-00) from Exhaust Manifold (703-0754-04) "Tee" where it connects to black hose barb (480-0235-00) located on front, right side of Lower Case (416-0754-11).
- f. One end of 1/8" ID x 8 1/2" hose (540-0144-00) from AUTOCAL Solenoid nickel-plated hose barb (480-0194-00) where it connects to the Transducer Bulkhead fitting hose barb (480-0238-00).
- g. One end of 4 1/2" long PVC hose (540-0142-00) from Compressor Assembly (704-0754-05) where it connects to the left hose barb on top of the Flow Manifold Assembly (703-0754-01).
- h. One end of 5" long PVC hose (540-0020-00) from Compressor Air Inlet Assembly (704-0754-04) where it connects to the top left hose barb of Compressor Assembly (704-0754-05).

NOTE: The following diagram provides Bottom Cover reference information.



DISASSEMBLY OF THE COMPRESSOR, AUTOCAL VALVE, AND EXHAUST MANIFOLD FROM LOWER CASE

Remove the Compressor Assembly (704-0754-05) (includes Autocal Valve Assembly, 704-0754-07), and the Exhaust Manifold Assembly (703-0754-03) as follows:

- a. Cut Cable Tie (305-0001-00) connecting ribbon cables from Compressor and Flow Manifold. Remove two 6-32 x 5/16 Phillips Flat Head Screws (357-0632-05-2) securing Autocal Valve Assembly to Compressor. Stand Lower Case Assembly (703-0754-05) upright on Foam Pad. Locate 6-32 x 1/2 Phillips Pan Head Screw (358-0632-08) adjacent to Condensed Operating Instructions Label (325-0754-01). This screw passes through underside of Lower Case (416-0754-11) and stainless steel bracket attached to the Compressor Assembly (704-0754-05) and is secured with a #6 Flat Washer (376-0007-00) and 6-32 Keps Nut (346-0632-01). Remove the screw, washer and keps nut.
- b. Remove two 6-32 x 1/2 Phillips Pan Head Screws (358-0632-08) that pass through the Condensed Operating Instructions Label (325-0754-01), Lower Case (416-0754-11), Exhaust Manifold Chassis (414-0754-11), and thread into the Compressor Assembly (704-0754-05). Carefully remove Compressor Assembly (704-0754-05) from Lower Case (416-0754-11) using upward-angled force to unseat its "long" hose barb from the Compressor Air Inlet Assembly (704-0754-04) bushing (340-0019-00).
- c. Lift Exhaust Manifold Assembly (703-0754-04) from Lower Case (416-0754-11).

REMOVAL OF BULKHEAD FITTINGS

Remove Exhalation Bulkhead fitting (480-0239-00) (clear) with a 3/8" Deep Socket and 7/16" Open End Wrench.

It attaches through the Connector Panel and Connector Sub-Panel with a 1/4" Solder Lug and 1/4-20 Nut (346-1420-00).

Remove Transducer Bulkhead fitting (480-0238-00) (green) with a 3/8" Deep Socket and 7/16" Open End Wrench. It attaches through the Connector Panel and Connector Sub-Panel with a 1/4-20 Nut (346-1420-00).

DISASSEMBLY OF THE FLOW MANIFOLD FROM LOWER CASE

Remove Flow Manifold Assembly (703-0754-01) from Lower Case (416-0754-11) as follows:

- Unscrew top left innermost 4-40 Phillips Pan Head Screw from Flow Manifold (703-0754-01) to disconnect 9" Braid (011-0002-00) with #4 Solder Lug (344-0002-00) from Filter PCB Assembly (704-0754-03).
- b. Unscrew 3/4-16 Nut (346-3416-00) from air fitting at Connector Panel cutout using 1" Socket.
- c. Unscrew 9/16-18 Nut (346-9618-02) from oxygen fitting at Connector Panel using 13/16" Socket.
- d. Unscrew 22mm Gas Outlet Adapter (480-0223-00) with O-ring (340-0061-00) from Flow Manifold (703-0754-01) using 1" Socket.
- e. Remove screen (804-0006-00) from Flow Manifold (703-0754-01).
- f. Slide Connector Panel (422-0754-21) from Flow Manifold (703-0754-01) air and oxygen fittings protruding through Connector Panel cutout.

- g. Carefully remove Flow Manifold (703-0754-01) with Connector Sub-Panel (422-0754-41) from Lower Case (416-0754-11).
- h. Remove Connector Sub-Panel (422-0754-41) from Flow Manifold (703-0754-01).

DISASSEMBLY OF THE COMPRESSOR AIR INLET FROM LOWER CASE

Remove Compressor Air Inlet Assembly (704-0754-04) from Lower Case (416-0754-11) by removing three 4-40 x 1/2 Phillips Pan Head Screws (358-0440-08). These screws secure 22mm Compressor Air Inlet Fitting (420-0754-11) through Lower Case (416-0754-11) side wall.

NOTE: The Filter PCB Assembly is mechanically assembled to the Lower Case (416-0754-11) and hard wired to various connectors and fuseholders. If disassembly is required, it will include mechanical disassembly and desoldering of components. The degree of disassembly required will be determined by the operation performed. Under most circumstances, this level of disassembly will not be required.

To reassemble the major Lower Case Assemblies, reverse the above steps.

DISASSEMBLY OF THE FLOW MANIFOLD

The Flow Manifold can only be partially disassembled. Unless its transducers are damaged, usually caused by excessive pressure, damage to the Flow Manifold is generally limited to its valves becoming clogged with "dirt" from an unclean compressed gas source. The entire Flow Manifold should be carefully handled in a clean, oil-free environment. Replacement of the entire Manifold is necessary except when repair is limited to replacement of the Variable Orifice Solenoids (490-0056-00). The following instructions pertain only to this level of repair.

From the Variable Orifice Solenoid (490-0056-00) to be replaced, carefully unsolder wires from its coil.

Unscrew the 4-40 x 11/16 screws securing valve to Flow Manifold. <u>DO NOT</u> lose O-rings that seal valve to manifold.

To reassemble, reverse the above steps.

DISASSEMBLY OF THE EXHAUST MANIFOLD

- Remove the following tubing:
 - a. 3 1/2" tubing (540-0136-00) from white Elbow (480-0228-00).
 - 8 3/4"tubing (540-0150-00) to Red Hose Barb (480-0227-00).
 - c. 2 1/4" tubing (540-0146-00) to center leg of Tee fitting #2 (480-0230-00).
 - d. 1" tubing (540-0138-00) between Tee fitting #2 (480-0230-00) and Elbow (480-0229-00).
 - e. 8 1/2" tubing (540-0144-00) to Tee #1 (480-0230-00).
 - f. 3/4" tubing (540-0032-00), two pieces, to Tee fittings #1 and #2 (480-0230-00), and Branch Tee (480-0231-00).

- Slightly rotate Branch Tee (480-0231-00) and Elbow (480-0232-00) to facilitate removal of Restrictor (478-0003-00) and 1/2" tubing (540-0139-00). Note direction of Restrictor arrow for reassembly.
- 3. Unscrew Branch Tee (480-0231-00) from exhaust port of Solenoid Valve "A". "A" is the Solenoid closest to the White and Black Elbows (480-0228-00 and 480-0229-00).
- 4. Unscrew Black Elbow (480-0232-00) from exhaust port of Solenoid Valve "C". "C" is the Solenoid furthest from "A".
- Unsolder ribbon cable wires and jumpers as necessary from Solenoid coils. Note location of wires and jumpers before unsoldering.
- Each Solenoid is secured to the Manifold (470-0754-51) by two hex socket cap screws. A gasket is
 "sandwiched" between the Solenoid and Manifold (470-0754-51). When removing a Solenoid, note the
 position of its solder tabs.
- Unscrew four 4-40 x 1/2 Phillips Flat Head Screws (357-0440-08) and four #8 x 1/4" Nylon Spacers (368-0004-00) to separate Exhaust Manifold (470-0754-51) from Solenoid Chassis (414-0754-11).

NOTE: Before unscrewing the following parts, note their orientation.

- 8. Unscrew Red Hose Barb (480-0227-00) from Manifold (470-0754-51).
- 9. Unscrew Black Swivel Elbow (K) from Manifold (470-0754-51).
- 10. Unscrew White Elbow (480-0228-00) from Manifold (470-0754-51).

To reassemble, reverse the above steps.

DISASSEMBLY OF THE COMPRESSOR AIR INLET

Limited disassembly of the Compressor Air Inlet is permissible, as follows:

- 1. Remove Hose (540-0020-00) with Spring (370-0008-00) from Hose Barb (480-0226-00).
- Remove Bushing (340-0019-00) from Pump Inlet Adapter (480-0234-00).

To reassemble, reverse the above steps.

DISASSEMBLY OF THE COMPRESSOR

Limited disassembly of the Compressor is permissible, as follows:

- Unscrew two Phillips Flat Head Screws (357-0632-05-2) that secure Autocal Valve Assembly (704-0754-07) to Compressor (041-0021-00).
- Remove Cable Tie (305-0001-00) securing Hose (540-0142-00) with Spring (370-0010-00) to lower right Hose Barb (480-0226-00).

NOTE: Reference to "lower right" is when looking at Compressor/Motor.

3. Remove lower right Hose Barb (480-0226-00) from Compressor.

To reassemble, reverse the above steps.

DISASSEMBLY OF THE AUTOCAL VALVE

Limited disassembly of the Autocal Valve is permissible, as follows:

- Unscrew two M2 x 0.4 x 16mm Phillips Head Screws securing Solenoid (033-0013-00) to Manifold (470-0754-61).
- 2. Remove Gasket (340-0077-00) between Solenoid (033-0013-00) and Manifold (470-0754-61).
- Unscrew 4-40 x 5/16 Phillips Flat Head Screws (357-0440-05) securing Mounting Bracket (404-0754-41) from Manifold (470-0754-61).
- Remove Hose Barbs (480-0192-00, 480-0194-00, and 480-0227-00) from Manifold (470-0754-61). Note their material, color and location. Remove Neoprene Gaskets (340-0062-00) used between the Brass and Nickel-Plated barbs and Manifold (470-0754-61).

To reassemble, reverse the above steps.

DISASSEMBLY OF THE UNIVERSAL AC-DC POWER SUPPLIES

Universal AC-DC Power Supplies <u>are not</u> field serviceable. The Standard Power Supply contains a switching power supply module. The Optional Power Supply contains a switching power supply module and a DC-DC Converter module. Power Supplies must be replaced when a module becomes defective.

Cables, connectors and plugs integrate with these modules. The risk of damage to modules, caused by servicing cables, connectors, or plugs is very high. <u>DO NOT</u> attempt to service these assemblies.

DISASSEMBLY OF THE PATIENT VALVE (OPTIONAL ACCESSORY)

The Patient Valve Assembly allows limited disassembly as follows:

- Unscrew Collar (490-0023-00) to release assembled Exhalation Cap (490-0058-00) from Valve Housing (490-0020-00). Note "key" in Exhalation Cap that aligns with "slot" in Valve Housing.
- 2. Detach Inlet Elbow (490-0025-00) from Valve Housing (490-0020-00).
- Unscrew Diaphragm Valve (490-0062-00) from Exhalation Cap (490-0058-00).
- 4. Remove Leaf Valve (490-0005-00) from Valve Housing (490-0020-00).

To reassemble, reverse the above steps.

NOTE: When reattaching Leaf Valve (490-0005-00) to Valve Housing (490-0020-00), make sure it properly seats and locks into place.

CALIBRATION PROCEDURE

COMPUTER CALIBRATION - SOFTWARE VERSION 1.1

The calibration software is used for factory and field calibration of the Uni-Vent™ Model 754.

It consists of the executable file CAL.EXE and help file Cal754.doc (MS WORD file). These files will be copied onto the computer's hard drive by the installation (setup) process.

To run the calibration software the following items are needed:

- IBM-compatible personal computer
- RT200 Calibration Analyzer
- Two RS232 cables, one for the ventilator (9 pin male connector at ventilator end) and one for the RT200 (25-pin male connector at RT200 end)
 (Note: consult computer manual for information on connector style needed on computer end)
- Oxygen Hose, D.I.S.S. X D.I.S.S.
- Air Hose, D.I.S.S. X D.I.S.S.
- Accumulator, 22 mm male x 22 mm male
- Tubing, 22 mm x 6'
- Tubing, 22 mm x 2'
- Tubing, 1/8 ID x 2', 3 pieces
- Tee, 1/8 hosebarb
- Pushbutton Assembly with 2-pin connector
- Syringe, 6 cc
- Medical Grade Oxygen and Air sources
- Ventilator AC Power Supply
- Calibration software (diskette)

1. INSTALLATION

System requirements:

- Two free RS232 Communication Ports
 - (Communication Parameters: Ventilator: 2400/1200 baud, 8 bit, 1 stop, no parity.

 RT200: Factory Default settings of 9600 baud, 7 bit,

1 stop, even parity, message terminator: CR only.

- Microsoft WIN'95 or WIN'98
- 2 Mbytes free space on hard drive
- 3 1/2" floppy disk drive

Installation:

- Turn computer ON.
- Close all running applications.
- Insert distribution disk into floppy drive.
- Choose RUN from Windows START menu.
- Type A:\Setup (B:\Setup).
- Press ENTER.
- Follow prompts during setup.
- After files are copied, it is important to check the LAUNCH APP NOW check box before
 pressing the FINISH button in the SETUP window. Application will start running, allowing
 final steps of installation to be completed.

NOTE: By default, setup installs the executable file CAL.EXE into directory C:\PROGRAM FILES\IMPACT INSTUMENTATION INC.\CAL754, and the online help file CAL754.HLP along with this file into subdirectory HELP. Setup creates two subdirectories in the main directory: DOC and EXPORTS. The DOC subdirectory is used for log files, and the EXPORTS subdirectory for MS EXCEL text delimited files.

Installation (cont'd):

- With CAL754 program running, click the CANCEL button on the OPERATOR NAME dialog.
- Choose SYSTEM under the SETTINGS submenu. The SYSTEM SETTINGS dialog box will appear.
- Set communication ports for the ventilator and calibrator.
- Enter log files and export files paths into edit boxes. (To choose default installation directory, click on DEFAULT button.)
- Click SAVE button.
- Close the application.

2. CALIBRATION

2.1 STARTING APPLICATION

- To start application click on the CAL754 icon (in the PROGRAM folder of the START menu).
- Enter the operator name into OP dialog box. Press OK button.

2.2 CONNECTIONS

- Connect oxygen and air to their respective fittings and pressurize to 50 PSI.
- Connect 22 mm hose (6 foot) from the ventilator outlet fitting to the RT200.
- Connect AC Power Supply to ventilator and external power source.
- Connect RS232 cables between AC Power Supply and PC and between RT200 and PC.
- Connect Pushbutton Assembly to 2-pin jumper on CPU board in the ventilator via notch in the battery compartment divider (behind copper tape).

2.3 CALIBRATION

The calibration procedure consists of several steps:

- 1. Writing the default calibration values into ventilator memory (factory calibration only)
- 2. Calibration of O2 and Mixed Air flow
- 3. Calibration of External Air Flow
- 4. Calibration of Compressor Speed
- 5. Calibration of Pressure Sensor
- 6. Saving results in non volatile memory
- 7. Resetting the RTC clock

The FACTORY CALIBRATION mode includes steps 1 to 7; the AUTO CALIBRATION mode includes steps 2 to 7.

14 - 2

Calibration of a single section can be performed in MIX FLOW, EXTERNAL FLOW, COMPRESSOR, and PRESSURE modes. These modes do not include automatic saving of data and resetting of the RTC; steps 6 and 7 can be skipped when running these modes.

The RTC can be reset or defaults can be written separately from the CALIBRATION menu.

If the results are saved in ventilator memory (steps 6 or 7), a log file with the extension .CLB is created/overwritten, and a history file with the extension .HST is created/appended in the log file directory. File names are V + serial number. This means that each ventilator has its own history (*.HST) file and last result (*,CLB) file.

To calibrate:

- Turn ON ventilator and RT200.
- Choose the calibration mode from the CALIBRATION submenu.
- Enter ventilator serial number at the prompt if needed.
- Follow the prompts.
- If the calibration needs to be aborted, press the ESCAPE button on the application toolbar.

Once started, the calibration process runs automatically with little user intervention. At one point of the calibration, the technician will be asked to apply a pressure of 100 cm H2O with a syringe to calibrate pressure, and at the end to press and release the pushbutton several times to save calibration data into non-volatile memory. After each user step, the technician must click OK in the message box to allow the calibration to continue.

Status information, error messages and prompts are displayed on a main window status bar and message boxes and in the list view (Fig. 1.)

3. SAVING RESULTS

After the factory or auto calibration has completed successfully, the calibration data are saved in the ventilator's nonvolatile memory and in a *.CAL file. The *.CAL file keeps only the last calibration data. A history file (*.HST) is also created/appended. The *.HST file contains the whole history of calibrations for a given ventilator. The files are placed in the DOC subdirectory of the calibration file folder ("Cal754" by default).

If calibration was successfully completed for one of the standalone modes (steps 2 - 5 in Chapter 2 above), saving the calibration data is up to the operator. If the operator answers YES to the prompt, the PC will try to write the data into the ventilator's nonvolatile memory. If the ventilator does not have a complete valid set of calibration data, this attempt will fail. If data are saved, the *.CAL file will be overwritten and the *.HST file appended.

The *.HST files are plain text files. They can be read using MS NOTEPAD, MS WORDPAD, or MS WORD. The CAL754 program cannot read the *.HST files if they are changed outside the CAL754 environment, so it is not recommended to edit *.HST files with any of the text editors.

If a *.CLB file was loaded or calibration was completed, the data can be exported as a text delimited file which can be loaded into an MS EXCEL spreadsheet. Choose EXPORT under the FILE submenu. Delimiters are commas; text is in single quotes.

4. LOADING CALIBRATION FILES

Before calibration, the file containing the previous calibration data of the ventilator to be calibrated can be loaded ("serialnumber.CLB"). If a serial number is known and the file is in the log directory (DOC by default), use LOAD CLB FILE under the FILE submenu. If a file name is not known or the file is not in the log directory, use OPEN under the FILE submenu. The FILE_OPEN dialog box is displayed to allow searching of the computer directory tree.

To read all calibration data for a chosen ventilator (*.HST file), choose LOAD HISTORY FILE under the FILE submenu.

5. PRINTING RESULTS

A hardcopy of *.CAL and/or *.HST files can be generated by choosing PRINT under the FILE submenu. To preview a print choose PRINT PREVIEW under the FILE submenu. To change print options, choose PAGE SETUP under the FILE submenu.

6. MISCELLANEOUS

To change the operator name, choose OPERATOR NAME under the SETTINGS submenu. Type the new name in the dialog box, and press OK.

To fine tune communications, it is possible to set/change communications timeouts (TIMEOUTS in the SETTINGS submenu). To help troubleshoot communication problems, all communication traffic is written into the binary file V754.hdx. This file keeps information for the last calibration session only. The timeouts and V754.hdx file are intended to be used by qualified personnel only.

HARDWARE CALIBRATION

Hardware Calibration should only be performed after major repair or replacement of the Analog PCB, CPU PCB, Power PCB or Flow Manifold. It should not be performed as part of routinely scheduled maintenance. Also, any adjustment in hardware calibration must be followed by a Computer Calibration. Unless proper equipment and expertise is available, hardware calibration should not be attempted and instead be left to properly equipped and trained service personnel. If in doubt, contact the factory.

1. INITIAL SETUP

1.1 MATERIALS/EQUIPMENT REQUIRED

- 1.1.1 RT-200 Calibration Analyzer
- 1.1.2 Vacuum Pump
- 1.1.3 DC Power Supply
- 1.1.4 Multimeter
- 1.1.5 Potentiometer Alignment Tool
- 1.1.6 Oxygen Hose, D.I.S.S. X D.I.S.S.
- 1.1.7 Air Hose, D.I.S.S. X D.I.S.S.
- 1.1.8 Tubing, 22mm, 6 foot length
- 1.1.9 Tubing, 1/8 ID, 2 foot length, 3 pieces
- 1.1.10 Tee, 1/8 hosebarb
- 1.1.11 Syringe, 6 cc
- 1.1.12 Schematic Diagram

2. CONNECTIONS

Connect all Upper Case and Lower Case halves of ventilator wiring to each other, including Battery Compartment ground strap but excluding RS232, Compressor and variable orifice valve connector from Flow Manifold. Connect external gases and power up Model 754 in USER PROGRAM Mode. Flow gases and apply pressures to adjust gains and offsets on the Analog PCB according to the following table:

Signal	Lo Setting		Hi Setting		RT Setting
O2 Flow	0 LPM:	0.5V	60LPM:	4.5V +/-20mv	35
Air Flow	0 LPM:	0.5V	60LPM:	4.5V +/-20mv	36
Mixed Flow	0 LPM:	0.5V	60LPM:	4.3V +/-20mv	35
O2 Pressure	0 PSI:	0.5V	60PSI:	4.5V +/-10mv	Gauge
Air Pressure	0 PSI:	0.5V	60PSI:	4.5V +/-10mv	Gauge
Barometer	Ambient:	4.5V	-10PSI:	0.5V +/-20mv	21
AW Pressure	0cmH2O:	0.5V	100cmH2O:	4.5V +/-20mv	12

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTIONS

(Refer to attached Schematic and Assembly drawings).

1. DISPLAY/SWITCH PANEL PCB (702-0754-01)

The Display/Switch Panel PCB contains the following circuitry:

a. MODE SWITCH

The Mode Switch (SW11) is a double pole, 5-position switch that connects signals to ground. Each signal has a pullup resistor on the CPU board to bring it to a logic level 1 when not selected by the Mode Switch.

b. CONTROL POTS

Each control pot provides a continuously variable signal between 0 and 5 Volts for setting its corresponding control.

c. KEY MATRIX

The Key Matrix is connected to a 74LS240 Line Driver/Line Receiver chip on the CPU board. The columns are driven by the chip (under CPU control), while the rows are read. Pullup resistors on the CPU board keep the rows pulled high unless a pushbutton is depressed.

d. INDICATORS

The main indicator is the LCD. It supplies text and graphics information and is controlled by the CPU. The CPU is plugged into CN3. Its signals come from the CPU board via CN1.

Other visual indicators are the Alarm LED (D2) controlled by the CPU, the Charge LED (D9) controlled by U5 on the Power PCB, and the System Fail LED (D1). The System Fail LED can be activated in two ways: from the CPU board via signal CPURUN (activated if microcontroller is not running), or from the power board via signal FAILURE (activated if VCC power supply is not valid and Mode Switch is turned to any position except OFF).

There is one audible indicator (SPKR1) which can be activated in two ways: from the CPU board via signal PIEZO (activated by the microcontroller), or from the power board via signal FAILURE (activated if VCC power supply is not valid and Mode Switch is turned to any position except OFF).

e. SENSORS

The temperature sensor Q1 gives an output proportional to temperature (LM34: approximately 10mv/°F).

The Light Sensor (PC1) changes resistance with light intensity, providing an output voltage in the range of 0 to 5 Volts as the light intensity goes from light to dark (i.e. as light decreases, resistance of photosensor goes up).

f. RS232 INTERFACE

U1 is an RS232 transmitter/receiver chip with onboard RS232 power supplies (+/- 10V). It takes in standard RS232 voltage levels and converts them to standard logic levels on its receiver channels, and takes standard logic level voltages on its transmit channels and converts them to standard RS232 levels.

2. CPU PCB (702-0754-03)

The CPU circuit board can be subdivided into the following sections of circuitry:

a. MICROCONTROLLER

The microcontroller (U1) is a Phillips 80C552-24 device. It is an 8-bit processor and has an onboard 8 channel A/D converter, RS232 port with internal baud rate generation, two pulse width modulators, and runs on a 20MHz crystal controlled clock.

b. EPLD

The EPLD (U6) is a Xylynx XC7354 Programmable Logic Device and contains all the glue logic for the CPU. It also contains the firmware that comprises the "Backup Ventilator". The 555 Timer (U13) serves as the clock for the Backup Ventilator.

c. MEMORY SUBSYTEM

The memory subsystem consists of U5 (EEPROM for non-volatile storage), U2 (ROM) and U3 (RAM), as well as U4 which multiplexes the Data Bus and the lower 8 bits of the Address Bus.

d. ANALOG INPUT SECTION

All analog inputs connect to the A/D Converter in the microcontroller (U1). Some are connected directly, while a number of slower changing signals are multiplexed via U11 and U12 (4051 Analog Switches). Also, the temperature sensor signal VLCDTEMP is amplified with U15 before it is sent to multiplexer U12. A+5V reference (U16) supplies both the A/D Converter (in U1) and the D to A Converter (U9: see below). The +5V reference also serves as the supply for the control pots on the Display/Switch Panel PCB.

e. ANALOG OUTPUT SECTION

U9 is the D to A Converter, and provides analog outputs in the range of 0 to +5 Volts under CPU control. Only 2 outputs are utilized:

VCOMPRESSOR controls compressor speed on the Motor Drive PCB.

VCONTRAST controls the contrast of the LCD (this voltage must be varied with temperature to maintain proper contrast. U14 converts the positive voltage being supplied by the D to A converter to a negative voltage near -15V).

f. DIGITAL INPUTS

U7 scans in the state of the keys in the key matrix on the Display/Switch Panel PCB.

Columns COL1-COL4 are driven by U7 under CPU control via the Address Bus, while the rows are read via the Data Bus.

Pullup resistors keep the rows pulled high unless a pushbutton is depressed on the Display/Switch Panel PCB.

U8 reads in the position selected with the Mode Switch on the Display/Switch Panel PCB, as well as the Manual Breath and Mute pushbuttons.

g. REAL TIME CLOCK

The Real Time Clock (U10) contains the maintenance clocks. It keeps track of elapsed time and hours of use since the unit has had its last periodic maintenance, as well as duration of non-use until unit is turned on. A lithium battery on the CPU board powers U10 whenever the instrument is turned off.

3. ANALOG PCB (702-0754-02)

a. DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIERS

The Analog PCB has 7 differential amplifiers that amplify the 5 transducer signals coming from the Flow Manifold and signals from the two pressure transducers located on the Analog PCB.

The 5 Flow Manifold signals are: 2 tank pressure signals and 3 flow signals that are actually differential pressure signals. Analog PCB signals are: airway pressure and barometric pressure.

Each amplifier has provision for both offset and gain adjustment. The outputs are adjusted to provide a range representing 0.5V (at low end) to 4.5V (at high end). These amplifier settings equate to tank pressures ranging from 0 to 60 PSI, gas flows from 0 to 60 LPM, patient airway pressure from 0 to 100 cm H_2O , and baro sensing from 0.32 atm to 1 atm (approximately 28,500ft. elevation to sea level).

b. SENSORS

Two pressure sensors are located on the Analog PCB: the patient circuit airway pressure sensor (0 to 2 PSI relative to ambient pressure), and the barometric pressure sensor (0 to 15 PSI absolute).

c. COMPARATORS

U5 has 4 comparators that monitor the validity of the Mix Flow signal, tank pressure signals, and the patient circuit airway pressure signal for the "Backup Ventilator".

d. POWER SUPPLY CIRCUITS

U6 and U8 are standard 3-terminal regulators. The output of U6 is a +10V Reference Voltage used as the supply for all pressure sensors except one, several circuits on the Analog PCB, the power supply for the D to A Converter on the CPU PCB, the temperature sensor, the +5V Reference on the CPU PCB, and the audible indicator circuit on the Display/Switch panel PCB.

U8 generates the NEGREF voltage (-4V) used in the offset adjusting circuit of the differential amplifiers. U4-3 together with R22-R25 serves as a Voltage to Current Converter. The output of this circuit is the constant current supply for XDCR6 (patient circuit pressure sensor). Its output is 1ma. U4-4 together with R27-R28 generates the POSREF voltage (+4V) used in the offset adjusting circuit of the differential amplifiers.

e. TIME DELAYED LATCH

The Time Delayed Latch is a redundant protection circuit that opens the ventilator's exhalation valve and activates the system failure alarm when the patient circuit pressure stays above 40cmH_20 for more than 4 seconds. Input to the circuit is the BUAWPRESSUREOK signal from U5, pin 13. Whenever the airway pressure goes above 40 cmH_20 , this signal switches low. The reset pin on the CD4017 counter (U10, pin 15) is active high. When the BUAWPRESSUREOK signal goes low, the counter comes out of reset (conversely, when the BUAWPRESSUREOK signal goes high, the counter goes back into reset if it has not timed out and

latched). Since Output 9 (U10, pin 11) starts out low, the counter's active low enable pin (U10, pin 13) is also low and counting can begin when the BUAWPRESSUREOK signal goes low. The 555 timer (U11) provides a 2.5Hz clock for the timer. After 4 seconds, the Output 9 signal (pin 11) will switch high if the BUAWPRESSUREOK signal has remained low. The counter is now stopped (since clock enable is tied to Output 9). Output 9 is inverted by gate U12-3, which disables gate U12-1, no longer allowing the BUAWPRESSUREOK signal to affect the circuit and thereby latching it in the current state. U12-4 acts as an inverter and buffer. It drives Q3 to open the exhalation valve, and Q1, Q2 to activate the system failure alarm (both audible and visual). The circuit remains in this state until power is turned off for several seconds to allow power supply capacitors to bleed off.

4. MOTOR DRIVE PCB (702-0754-05)

a. BDC MOTOR DRIVE

The Brushless DC Motor Drive circuit is built around the Motorola MC33035 Brushless DC Motor Drive IC (U5). The IC takes in an analog input voltage (range approximately 1.5V to 4.1V from zero speed to full speed) at pin 11 that is the speed setpoint for the motor. Hall effect sensors in the motor are fed in on pins 4, 5, and 6 which allow electronic commutation of the motor. The chip's outputs AT,BT, CT and AB, BB, CB (pins 2, 1, 24, 21, 20, and 19) drive transistors that properly sequence the windings of the Brushless DC Motor. The current sense inputs CS+ and CS- (pins 9, and 15) provide over current protection by allowing the controller IC to sense and limit motor current. The BRAKE input (pin 23) needs to be switched low for the motor to run. When switched high, it performs dynamic braking by turning on only the bottom drive transistors Q2, Q4, and Q6.

The MC33039 Closed Loop Brushless Motor Adapter provides local closed loop speed control when the ventilator is operating in backup mode. In the normal mode, closed loop control is effected by the CPU. The 4053 Analog Switch (U6) selects which signal is used for setting the motor's speed: VSPEED (from the CPU) or VBACKUP (generated locally on the Motor Drive PCB at voltage divider R27, R28). It also switches in the output of U4 when in backup mode. Signal CPURUN controls the switch: when the CPU is running properly, control comes from the CPU.

b. BOOST VOLTAGE SUPPLY

The Boost Voltage Supply generates a voltage of approximately 25V (VCC + System input voltage) to drive the gates of N-Channel MOSFETS Q1, Q3, Q5, and Q9. It acts as a charge pump by charging C13 above SWVMOTOR (system input voltage switched by Q9) through C14 and D12.

c. DRIVERS

U8 is an array of darlington transistors that drive the valves on the Flow and Exhaust Manifolds. Q7 drives the backup solenoid on the Exhaust Manifold. Q13 drives the Autocal solenoid, and is only active when the CPURUN signal is valid.

d. BATTERY CHARGER

The Battery Charger is built around an LM3578 Switching Regulator IC. It is configured as a basic boost regulator, and has a nominal unloaded output voltage of 14 Volts at the cathode of D7 (across C2). Q10 switches power to the battery charger, so that it only operates when valid external power is present.

5. POWER PCB (702-0754-04)

a. SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY

The Switching Power Supply is built around an LM2577 Step-Up Voltage Regulator IC. It is configured as a flyback regulator. The flyback transformer has three secondary windings: +5V, +18V and -18V. The output of the 5V winding is fed back to the regulator IC for closed loop control. The other two outputs are proportional to the 5V winding based on their turns-ratio. They are fed into linear regulators to produce well-regulated +15V (VCC) and -15V outputs.

b. POWER SELECTION CIRCUIT

The Power Selection Circuit senses if valid external power is connected (> 10V). If there is valid external power, comparator U7 (LM311) will switch its output low, thereby turning on relays K1 and K2. Relay K1 supplies the control electronics, while relay K2 supplies power to the compressor. Hysteresis in this circuit prevents relay chatter (via feedback resistor R51 which provides a small amount of positive feedback). On decreasing external input voltage, the circuit switches to battery at around 9.5V, while on increasing external input voltage the circuit switches to external power at around 11V.

e. LOW BATTERY SHUTDOWN CIRCUIT

The Low Battery Shutdown circuitry switches power to the Switching Power Supply. The main switch is Q2, which supplies power to the LM2577 Regulator (U2). Q2 does not supply system power, rather it only powers the control circuitry inside U2. When sufficient input voltage is present (either from external power or a battery), the Low Battery Shutdown circuitry allows the Switching Power Supply to be turned on and also keeps it turned on. The sequence of events is as follows: When the Mode Switch on the Display/Switch Panel PCB is moved from the Off position, it connects the POWERON signal to ground. While C4 is charging, it initially acts as a short circuit. At that moment, R4 and R5 form a voltage divider, placing the base of Q2 (2N3906: PNP) at half the input voltage (more than sufficient to turn on Q2). Turning on Q2 powers up U2 (Switching Regulator) and comparator U8 (LM311). It also supplies power to reference diode D18, which sets the threshold for low battery shutdown. D18 is connected to the non-inverting input of comparator U8. Voltage divider R18, R19 supplies a proportion of the actual input voltage to the inverting input of the comparator. As long as the output of the voltage divider stays above 2.5V (8.5V input to voltage divider), the open collector output of the comparator (pin 7) keeps the bottom end of R5 at ground potential. This keeps Q2 turned on. If, however, the input voltage is insufficient to keep the output of the comparator switched low, as soon as C4 charges up, the bottom end of R5 rises. The new voltage divider is now made of 3 resistors: R4, R5, and R6: since R6 is 100K, 98% of the input voltage is dropped across it. The voltage at the base of Q2 is too high to keep it turned on: Q2 turns off, turning off U2 and the Switching Power Supply. Even if the input voltage rises again, Q2 cannot turn on again because C4 is now charged. Power is turned off when the Mode Switch on the Display/Switch Panel PCB is moved to the Off position, connecting the POWEROFF signal to ground, and pulling the inverting input of the comparator low. This turns off the output of U8. The bottom end of R5 rises and the voltage divider R4, R5, and R6 brings up the base of Q2, turning off the transistor. The Switching Power Supply is now turned off.

d. BATTERY CHARGE MONITOR

The Battery Charge Monitor is built around the BQ2050 power gauge IC. The IC senses if charging is taking place by monitoring the voltage across resistors R43A, B, C, and D (at U5, pin 9). Approximately 1 or 2 minutes after charging begins, pin 1 of U5 turns on to power the charge LED. Q13 gates this signal so that the charge LED on the Display/Switch Panel PCB can only light when valid external power is present.

e. FUSE AND POWER SUPPLY MONITOR

The Fuse and Power Supply Monitor circuits monitor several voltage points, and activate appropriate alarms when there is a malfunction in the power circuitry. Any time the Mode Switch is moved from the OFF position, Q6 (2N3906: PNP) is turned on since the POWERON signal is connected to ground. If there is no valid VCC (+15V output of the Switching Power Supply), Q15 turns on and activates the FAILURE alarm (both audible and visual, located on the Display/Switch Panel PCB) if there is sufficient voltage present on either the battery or power applied to the external power jack. Absence of VCC can be due to blown fuse(s), low external power voltage and low battery voltage, or due to a defect in the Switching Regulator. Fuses are monitored by Q4 (battery) and Q5 (external power) and associated components. If for example the battery fuse is blown but the battery voltage is valid, the emitter of Q4 (2N3906: PNP) is at a high voltage (BATT+ signal). However, the fused side of the battery has no voltage, and is connected to ground via R63, R64. Even though R63 and R64 are of very high value, enough current flows to turn on Q4. Current flows through D12 and R23 to the parallel combination of D16 (1N5242: 12V zener diode) and voltage divider R25, R26. The output of this circuit is the FUSEFLT signal which is monitored by the CPU. If the FUSEFLT signal rises above 0V, the CPU knows that a fuse is blown (if the other power source is valid and the CPU is running). Since the CPU knows which power source is in use (via the PWRSEL signal derived from the PWRCTL signal on the Motor Drive PCB), it knows which fuse is blown and displays the appropriate message. The CPU also monitors the voltage levels of FBATT+ (fused battery voltage) and FEXT+ (fused external power voltage) via the voltage dividers R63,R64 and R52,R53. The signals VBATT and VEXTPWR are the outputs of the voltage dividers that are actually monitored by the CPU, and are used to display low voltage warnings.

f. EL SUPPLY

The EL Supply (T2) is an inverter circuit that produces approximately 100VAC from 15VDC. It is used to power the backlight on the LCD display.

6. FLOW MANIFOLD (703-0754-01)

The Flow Manifold contains two pairs of variable orifice valves. Each pair controls the flow of external air or oxygen. The Flow Manifold also contains two gauge pressure sensors that monitor the tank pressure of the external gas sources, and three differential pressure transducers that are used for flow sensing.

7. EXHAUST MANIFOLD (703-0754-04)

The Exhaust Manifold has three 3-way solenoid valves that control the exhalation valve on the patient circuit. The center valve is a redundant backup valve, and under normal operation remains inactive.

8. COMPRESSOR (041-0021-00)

The Compressor consists of a brushless DC motor and a diaphragm pump.

9. AUTOCAL VALVE (704-0754-07)

The Autocal Valve is a 3-way solenoid valve that momentarily disconnects the patient circuit pressure transducer from the pneumatic circuits and vents it to ambient pressure during automatic calibration of the transducer. This operation is performed at 5-minute intervals, and lasts for a few hundred milliseconds.

10. UNIVERSAL AC POWER SUPPLY (703-0754-08)

The Universal AC Power Supply operates over a nominal input voltage range of 90 - 250 VAC, and generates a DC output voltage of nominally 12 Volts. It also incorporates a standard 9-pin RS-232 connector. This connector allows the ventilator to interface with the RS-232 port of a computer. The actual power supply module (024-0002-00) is not user serviceable, and must be replaced as a module.

11. UNIVERSAL AC POWER SUPPLY WITH DC-DC CONVERTER (703-0754-09)

The Universal AC Power Supply with DC-DC Converter contains two separate power supply modules. Module 1 is an AC power supply that operates over a nominal input voltage range of 90 – 250VAC, 47-440Hz, and generates a DC output voltage of nominally 12 Volts. Module 2 is a DC-DC converter that operates over an input voltage range of 20 – 36VDC, and generates a DC output voltage of nominally 12 Volts. The Universal AC Power Supply with DC-DC Converter also incorporates a standard 9-pin RS-232 connector. This connector allows the ventilator to interface with the RS-232 port of a computer. Both power supply modules (AC Power Supply: 024-0002-00, DC-DC Converter: 026-0004-00) are not user serviceable, and must be replaced as modules.

NOTE

Waveforms and voltage measurements have been noted at various locations on each schematic drawing. In most cases, considerable leeway has been given as to what constitutes an acceptable voltage value in order to maintain device performance over a broad range of conditions.

PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE

(Refer to ROUTINE CARE AND MAINTENANCE, Section 6, in the Operation portion of this manual)

Preventative maintenance inspections (PMI) should be incorporated on a routine basis to insure proper device performance. These inspections should consist of both visual and performance checks, and cleaning when warranted.

PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE INSPECTIONS: should be made as follows:

- If monthly usage is less than 50 hours PMI bimonthly.
- If monthly usage is greater than 100 hours PMI monthly.

VISUAL CHECKS: Visual checks should include, but not be limited to:

- 1. Inspect hose, and hose fittings for cracks, crimps, leakage, and general wear. Replace defective hose.
- If using Reusable Patient Valve, inspect connecting tubing, fittings and Patient Valve Assembly for cracks, crimps, leakage and general wear. Replace defective tubing. Repair and/or replace fittings and Patient Valve component parts as necessary.
- Check battery recharging accessory cables for worn, cracked or exposed wires. Repair and/or replace cables with worn, cracked or exposed wires.
- Check Control Module Case for wear, loose or missing hardware and cracks. Replace missing hardware. Tighten loose hardware. Repair and/or replace worn or damaged component parts.

PERFORMANCE CHECKS: Performance checks should include, but not be limited to:

- 1. Check for tactile feel and operation of all switches and controls.
- Check the various operating modes (refer to the OPERATOR PERFORMANCE CHECKS section in the OPERATION portion of this manual).

CLEANING: Refer to the ROUTINE CARE AND MAINTENANCE "CLEANING" section in the OPERATION portion of this manual.

TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

The following Troubleshooting Guide describes symptoms and their possible causing condition(s). It is strongly recommended that servicing personnel read, and become thoroughly familiar with the operation of this device.

INDICATOR PROBLEMS

- Check for defective LED
 Check for appropriate signal to LED
- Check for defective Buzzer
 Check for appropriate signal to Buzzer
- Check for defective LCD
 Check for defective LCD backlight
 Check for defective LCD backlight sensor
 Verify that LCD backlight is plugged in
- 4. Check for component failure on Display/Switch Panel PCB
- 5. Check integrity of "through connections"

CONTROL PROBLEMS

- Check for defective rotary switch on Display/Switch Panel PCB Check connector to CPU PCB Check ribbon cable for shorts or opens
- Check for defective pushbutton switch on Display/Switch Panel PCB Check connector to CPU PCB Check ribbon cable for shorts or opens
- Check for defective potentiometer on Display/Switch Panel PCB
 Check connector to CPU PCB
 Check ribbon cable for shorts or opens
- RS-232
 Check connector to CPU PCB
 Check U1, L1, L2, EEPROM (U5), and J3

ALARM PROBLEMS

- 1. Check U1-3, 8
- 2. Variable Orifice Valves clogged or defective

GAS DELIVERY PROBLEMS

- 1. Check for defective EPLD (U6)
- Check Flow Manifold
 Check for defective Transducers
 Check for leaks
 Variable Orifice Valves clogged or defective
- Check Compressor
 Check for proper output flows
 Check for leaks
- Check Exhaust Manifold Check for leaks Exhaust valve(s) defective
- 5. Antiasphyxia valve not seated or missing
- 6. Internal hose(s) not connected or leaking
- 7. Defective Ventilator Circuit

POWER PROBLEMS

- 1. Check for defective Mode Switch
- Check Battery Pack
- 3. Check integrity of "through connections"
- 4. Check fuses and fuseholders
- 5. Defective Compressor
- 6. Defective AC Power Supply
- 7. Defective DC Power Cable
- 8. Inadequate AC Mains voltage

BACKUP VENTILATOR PROBLEMS

1. Check EPLD (U6)

TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION

NOTE: REFER TO APPLICABLE BILL OF MATERIAL FOR PART NUMBER DESCRIPTION.

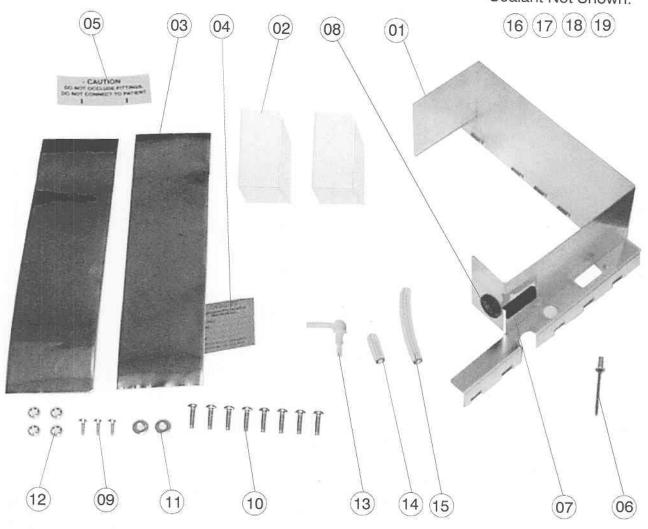
LOWER CASE ASSEMBLY
CONNECTOR PANEL ASSEMBLY
FILTER PCB ASSEMBLY
FLOW MANIFOLD ASSEMBLY
EXHAUST MANIFOLD ASSEMBLY
COMPRESSOR AIR INLET ASSEMBLY
COMPRESSOR ASSEMBLY
RIBBON CABLE ASSEMBLY
AUTOCAL VALVE ASSEMBLY



UPPER CASE ASSEMBLY
DISPLAY/SWITCH PANEL ASSEMBLY
PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD ASSEMBLIES

FIGURE 6, COMPOSITE ILLUSTRATION DEPICTING MAJOR SUB-ASSEMBLIES

Subassemblies & Sealant Not Shown:



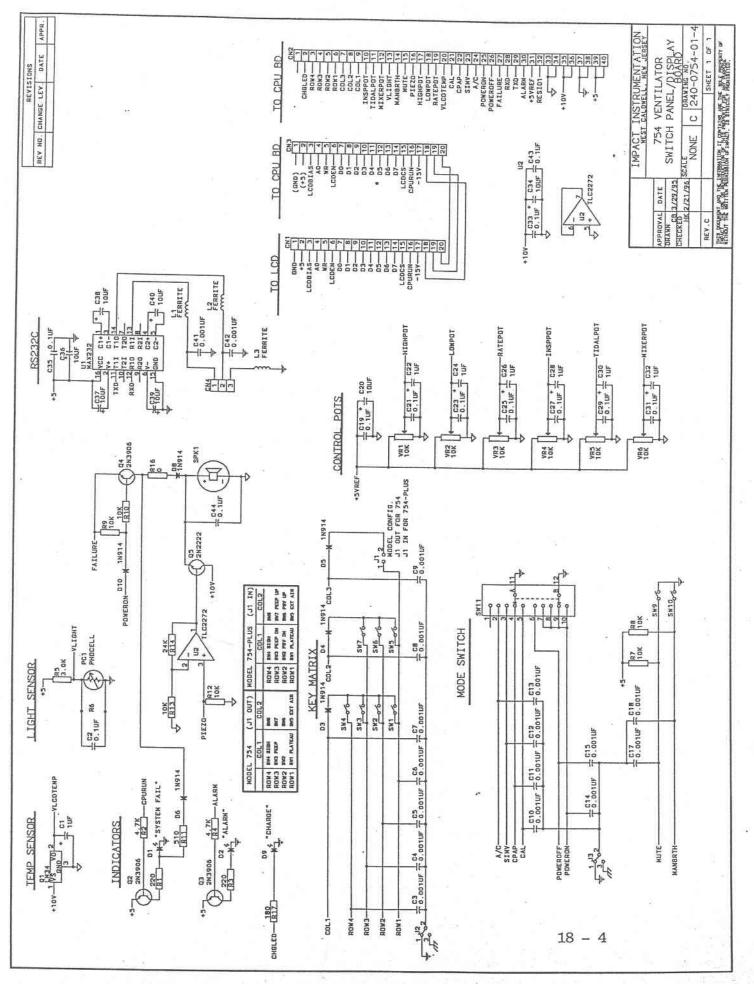
ITEM	IMPACT P/N	ITEM	IMPACT P/N	ITEM	IMPACT P/N
1	310-0754-01	8	340-0064-00	15	540-0140-00
2	312-0041-00	9	358-0440-05	16	703-0754-05
3	312-0073-00	10	358-0632-08	17	703-0754-06
4	325-0030-00	11	376-0007-00	18	703-0754-07
5	325-0754-07	12	376-0019-00	19	704-0754-01
6	338-0004-00	13	480-0253-00		
7	340-0063-00	14	540-0032-00		

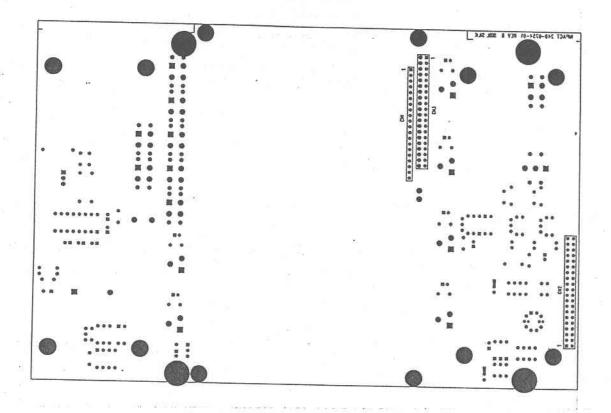
SEE BILL OF MATERIAL 701-0754-01 (PAGE 18 - 3) FOR COMPLETE PART NUMBER DESCRIPTION

FIGURE 7, FINAL MECHANICAL ASSEMBLY

ITEM NO.	QTY	IMPACT P/N	ITEM NAME/DESCRIPTION	REF DES
1	1	310-0754-01	SHIELD, EMI	NI/A
2	2	312-0041-00	TAPE, FOAM, WHITE, P/S, 1 1/2" LG	N/A N/A
3	2	312-0073-00	TAPE, COPPER, 2" W X 8" LG	N/A
4	1	325-0754-06	LABEL, CALIBRATION/PMI	N/A
5	1	325-0754-07	LABEL, CAUTION	N/A
6	1	338-0004-00	RIVET	N/A
7	1	340-0063-00	GROMMETING, .875 LG	N/A
8	1	340-0064-00	GROMMET, 5/8" DIA.	N/A
9	3	358-0440-05	SCREW, PH, PAN HD, 4-40 X 5/16	N/A
10	8	358-0632-08	SCREW, PH, PAN HD, 6-32 X 1/2	N/A
11	2	376-0007-00	WASHER, FLAT, #6	N/A
12	4	376-0019-00	WASHER, LOCK, INTERNAL TOOTH, #4	N/A
13	1	480-0253-00	ELBOW, NYLON, WHITE, 1/8" TUBE X 1/8" TUBE	N/A
14	1	540-0032-00	HOSE, TYGON, 1/8" ID X 1/4" OD X 3/4" LG	N/A
15	1	540-0140-00	HOSE, TYGON, 1/8" ID X 1/4" OD X 2" LG	N/A
16	1	703-0754-05	ASSY, LOWER CASE	N/A
17	1	703-0754-06	ASSY, UPPER CASE	N/A
18	1	704-0754-01	ASSY, BATTERY PACK	B1/B2







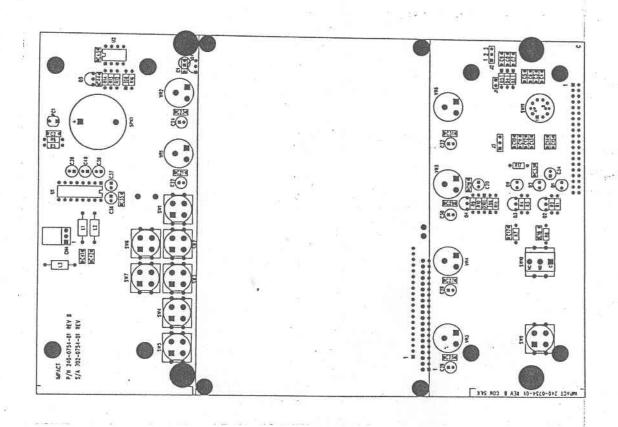
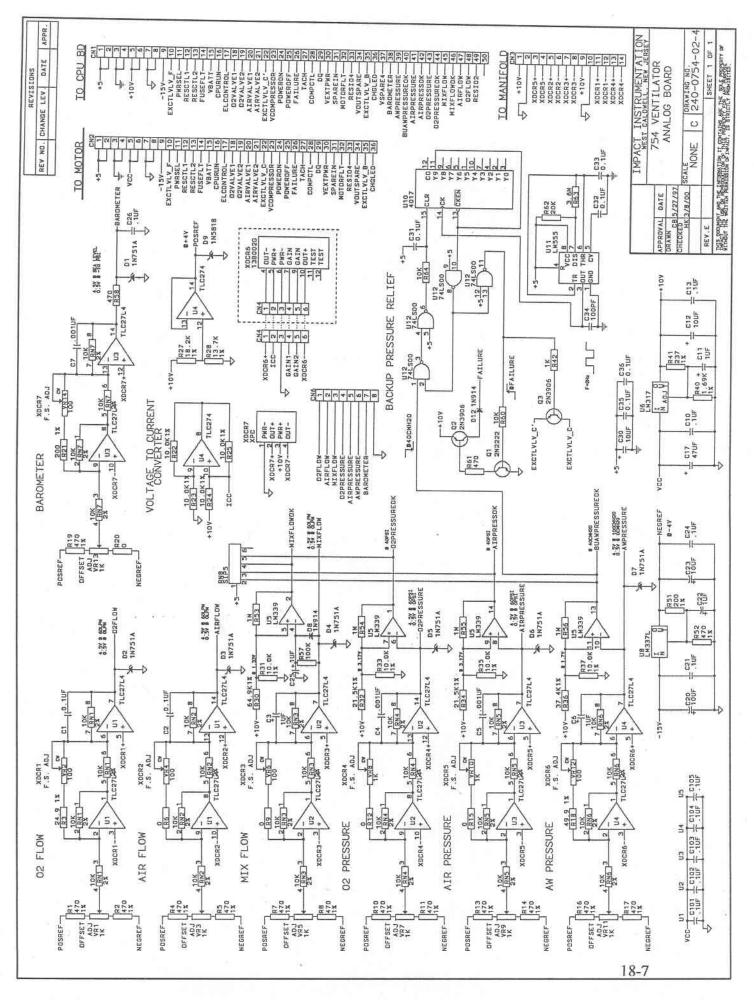


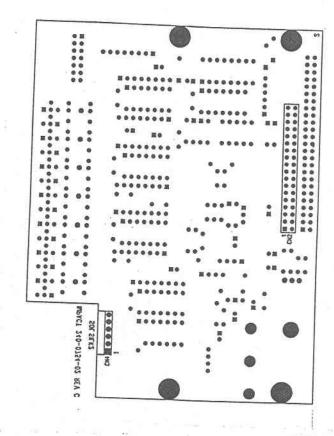
FIGURE 9, ASSEMBLY, DISPLAY/SWITCH PANEL PCB
PAGE 18 - 5

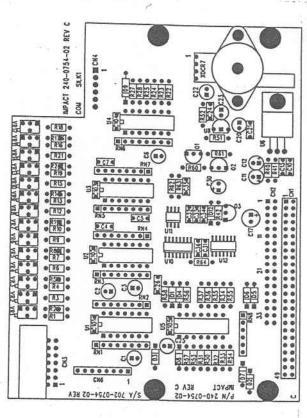
ITEM NO). QTY	IMPACT P/N	ITEM NAME/DESCRIPTION	REF DES
i	1	027-0010-00	SDEAVED DIEZO	
2	3	029-0006-00	SPEAKER, PIEZO	SPK1
3	6	047-0914-00	INDUCTOR, FERRITE, 1 1/2 TURN	L1,2,3
4	1	051-2222-00	DIODE, SIGNAL, 1N914	D3-6,8,10
5	3	051-3906-00	TRANSISTOR, NPN, 2N2222	Q5
6	1	055-0004-00	TRANSISTOR, PNP, 2N3906	Q2,3,4
7	1	055-0232-00	IC, TEMP SENSOR, LM34DZ	Q1
8	1	055-2272-00	IC, RS232 RCVR/DRVR, MAX232	U1
9	1	067-0001-00	IC, DUAL OP-AMP, TLC2272	U2
10	2	068-0010-00	DISPLAY, LCD, GRAPHICS, BACKLIT	DSPLY1
11	1	068-0011-00	LED, RED, T1	D1,2
12	-1	073-0002-00	LED, GREEN, T1	D9
13	20	092-0009-00	PHOTOCELL	PC1
14	1	093-0042-20	PIN, SOLDER	N/A
15	1	093-0055-20	CONNECTOR, 20-PIN M, HDR, 1-ROW	A1-A20
16	1	093-0056-20	CONNECTOR, 20-PIN F, STR HDR, 1-ROW	CN1
17	1	093-0057-40	CONNECTOR, 40 PIN 5, THRU SKT, 1-ROW	CN3
18	1	093-0058-03	CONNECTOR, 40-PIN F, STR HDR, 2-ROW	CN2
19	1	093-0061-02	CONNECTOR, 3-PIN, RA, HDR	CN4
20	1	109-0008-00	CONNECTOR, PLUG, 2-PIN, IDC	N/A
21	1	109-0010-00	SOCKET, 46 PIN, HI-REL	N/A
22	1	117-0015-01	SOCKET, 16-PIN, HI-REL	N/A
23	1	121-0006-00	SWITCH, ROTARY, 2-POLE, 5-POS	SW11
24	5		SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON W/CAP	SW10
25	1	121-0009-00	SWITCH, PUSHBUTTON	SW1,3,4,5,9
26	6	201-0000-02 201-0103-02	RES, C.F., 0 OHM, 1/8W, 5%	R16
27	1		RES, C.F., 10K, 1/8W, 5%	R7-10,12,13
28	2	201-0181-02	RES, C.F., 180 OHM, 1/8W, 5%	R17
29	1	201-0221-02	RES, C.F., 220 OHM, 1/8W, 5%	R1,3
30	1	201-0243-02	RES, C.F., 24K, 1/8W, 5%	R14
31	2	201-0302-02	RES, C.F., 3K, 1/8W, 5%	R5
32	1	201-0472-02	RES, C.F., 4.7K, 1/8W, 5%	R2,4
33	6	201-0511-02	RES, C.F., 510 OHM, 1/8W, 5%	R11
34	1	214-0103-01	POT, 1-TURN, 10K, 1/2W	VR1-6
	7	240-0754-01	PCB, 2-LAYER, SWITCH PANEL	N/A
35	7	253-1056-51-1	CAP, ELECT, 1UF, 50V, KA	C1,22,24,26,28,30,32
36	12	253-1066-41-1	CAP, ELECT, 10UF, 35V, KA	C20,34,36-40
37	17	259-1044-51	CAP, METAL FILM, 0.1UF, 5%, 50V	C2,19-35(ODD),43,44
38	1	266-1024-51	CAP, CERAMIC, .001UF, 5%, 50V	C3-15,17,18,41,42
39	2	312-0079-00	TAPE, FOAM, WHITE, P/S, 5 1/4" LG	N/A
40	2	340-0067-00	GASKET, EMI, P/S, .150" X .150" X 5.1"	N/A
41	4	340-0068-00	GASKET, EMI, P/S, .150" X .150" X 3.3"	N/A
42	4	346-0440-01	NUT, KEPS, 4-40	N/A
43	4	358-0440-06	SCREW, PH, PAN HD, 4-40 X 3/8	N/A
44		368-0032-00	SPACER, NYLON, #4 X .250 OD X .125 H	N/A
45	A/R	600-0003-00	GLUE, HOT MELT	N/A
46	1	700-0754-01	JUMPER, 22 AWG, BROWN, 12"	N/A
47	1	700-0754-02	JUMPER, 22 AWG, BROWN, 12"	N/A

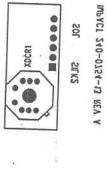
BILL OF MATERIAL: 702-0754-01 DISPLAY/SWITCH PANEL PCB











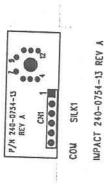


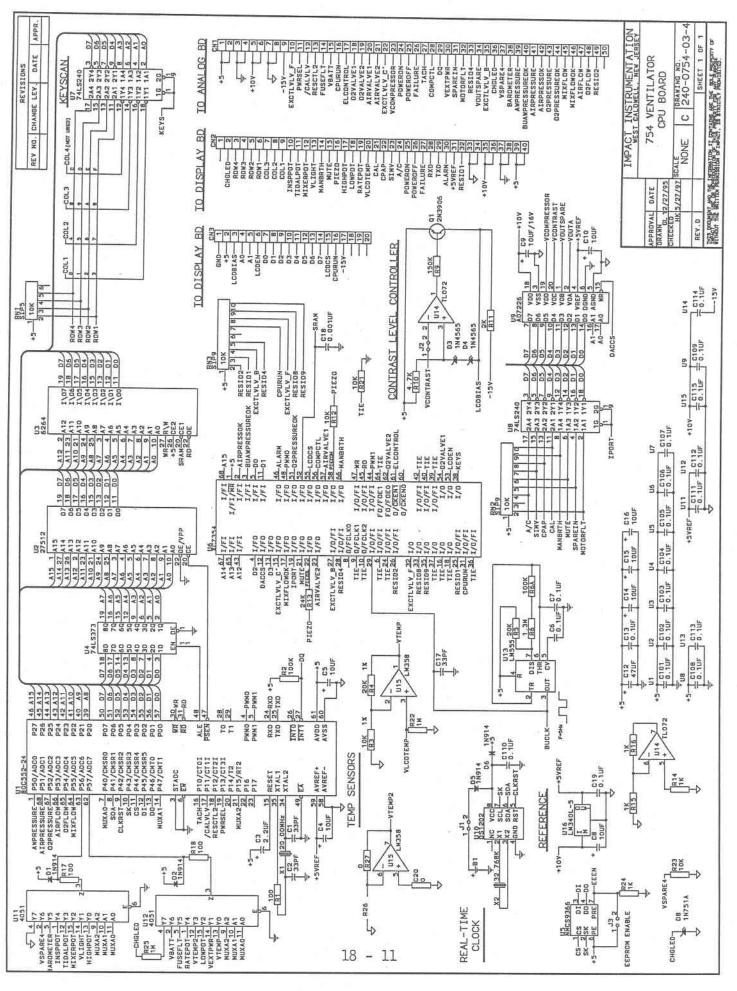
FIGURE 11, ASSEMBLY, ANALOG PCB PAGE 18 - 8

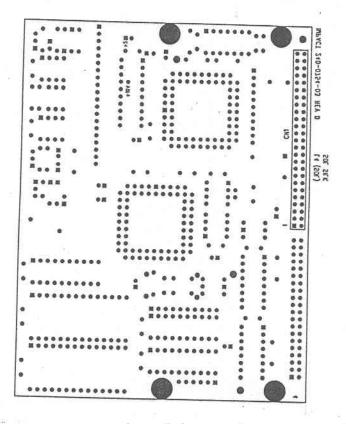
29

ITEM NO.	QTY	IMPACT P/N	ITEM NAME/DESCRIPTION	REF DES
1	1	047-0914-00	DIODE, SIGNAL, 1N914	
2	1	047-0914-00	DIODE, SIGNAL, 1N914	D8
3	1	047-5818-00	DIODE, SCHOTTKEY, 1N5818	D12
4	7	049-5231-05	DIODE, ZENER, 5.1V	D9
5	1	051-2222-00	TRANSISTOR, NPN, 2N2222	D1-7
6	2	051-3906-00	TRANSISTOR, PNP, 2N3906	Q1
7	4	055-0274-00	IC, LP QUAD OP-AMP, TLC27L4BIN	Q2,3
8	1	055-0317-00	IC, ADJ VOLT REG, LM317T	U1,2,3,4
9	1	055-0337-00	IC, LM337LZ	U6
10	1	055-0339-00	IC, LP QUAD COMPARATOR, LM339N	U8
11	1	057-0555-00	IC, SMT, LM555	U5
12	1	057-4017-00	IC, SMT, 4017	U11
13	1	057-7400-00	IC, SMT, 74LS00	U10
14	1	093-0043-36	CONNECTOR, 36-PIN F, STR, 2-ROW	U12
15	1	093-0051-14	CONNECTOR, 14-PIN, BOX, RA	CN2
16	1	093-0053-50	CONNECTOR, 50-PIN M, STR, 2-ROW	CN3
17	1	093-0054-06	CONNECTOR, 6-PIN, 1-ROW, RA	CN1
18	1	093-0075-08	CONNECTOR, 8-PIN M, RA HDR, 1-ROW	CN4
19	5	109-0007-00	SOCKET, 14-PIN, HI-REL	CN6
20	5	201-0000-02	RES, C.F., 0 OHM, 1/8W, 5%	N/A
21	1	201-0102-02	RES, C.F., 1K, 1/8W, 5%	R6,9,12,15,20
22	2	201-0103-02	RES, C.F., 10K, 1/8W, 5%	R42
23	1	201-0104-02	RES, C.F., 100K, 1/8W, 5%	R60,64
24	4	201-0105-02	RES, C.F., 1M, 1/8W, 5%	R57 R53-56
25	1	201-0203-02	RES, C.F., 20K, 1/8W, 5%	R62
26	1	201-0365-02	RES, C.F., 3.6M, 1/8W, 5%	R63
27	1	201-0471-02	RES, C.F., 470 OHM, 1/8W, 5%	R61
28	7	208-0103-04	RES, NTWK, 10K, 4-ELMT, 2%, ISOLATED	RN1-RN7
29	1	208-0103-05	RES, NTWK, 10K, 5-ELMT, 2%, COMMON	RN8
30	1	212-0240-90	RES, M.F., 24.9 OHM, 1/8W, 1%	R3
31	1	212-0490-90	RES, M.F., 49.9 OHM, 1/8W, 1%	R18
32	8	212-1002-00	RES, M.F., 10.0K, 1/8W, 1%	R22-25,31,33,35,37
33	1	212-1372-00	RES, M.F., 13.7K OHM, 1/8W, 1%	R28
34	1	212-1691-00	RES, M.F., 1.69K, 1/8W, 1%	R40
35	1	212-1822-00	RES, M.F., 18.2K, 1/8W, 1%	R27
36	2	212-2000-00	RES, M.F., 200 OHM, 1/8W, 1%	R21,51
37	2	212-2152-00	RES, M.F., 21.5K, 1/8W, 1%	R32,34
38	1	212-2370-00	RES, M.F., 237 OHM, 1/8W, 1%	R41
39	1	212-3742-00	RES, M.F., 37.4K, 1/8W, 1%	R36
40	8	212-4700-00	RES, M.F., 470 OHM, 1/8W, 1%	R1,2,4,5,7,8,10,11
41	7	212-4700-00	RES, M.F., 470 OHM, 1/8W, 1%	R13,14,16,17,19,52,58
42	1	212-6492-00	RES, M.F., 64.9K, 1/8W, 1%	R30
43	5	216-0101-00	POT, TRIM, MULTI-TURN, 100 OHM	VR2,4,6,12,14
44	9	216-0102-02	POT, TRIM, MULTI-TURN, 1K	VR1,3,5,7-11,13
45	1	240-0754-02	PCB, 2-LAYER, ANALOG	N/A
46	1	240-0754-13	PCB, 2-LAYER, TRANSDUCER	N/A
47	5	253-1056-51-1	CAP, ELECT, 1UF, 50V, KA	C3,6,11,22,25
48	3	253-1066-41-1	CAP, ELECT, 10UF, 35V, KA	C12,20,23
REPUBLISHED PROPERTY.				

BILL OF MATERIAL: 702-0754-02 ANALOG PCB

49	1	253-1066-41-1	CAP, ELECT, 10UF, 35V, KA	C30
50	1	253-4766-21	CAP, ELECT, 47UF, 25V, KA	C30
51	7	259-1044-51	CAP, METAL FILM, 0.1UF, 5%, 50V	
52	5	259-1044-51	CAP, METAL FILM, 0.1UF, 5%, 50V	C1,2,10,13,21,24,26 C101-105
53	5	259-1044-51	CAP, METAL FILM, 0.1UF, 5%, 50V	C31,32,33,35,36
54	1	266-1003-12	CAP, CERAMIC, 100PF, 100V	C34
55	3	266-1024-51	CAP, CERAMIC, .001UF, 5%, 50V	C4,5,7
56	3	346-0440-01	NUT, KEPS, 4-40	N/A
57	1	358-0440-04	SCREW, PH, PAN HD, 4-40 X 1/4	N/A
58	2	358-0440-08	SCREW, PH, PAN HD, 4-40 X 1/2	N/A
59	1	804-0001-00	IC, PRESSURE XDCR, ICS 13B002G	XDCR6
60	1	804-0002-00	IC, PRESSURE XDCR, DI XPC15ATC	XDCR7





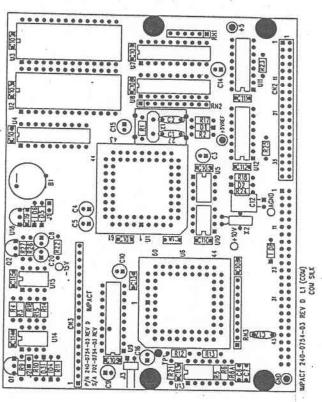


FIGURE 13, ASSEMBLY, CPU PCB PAGE 18 - 12

03

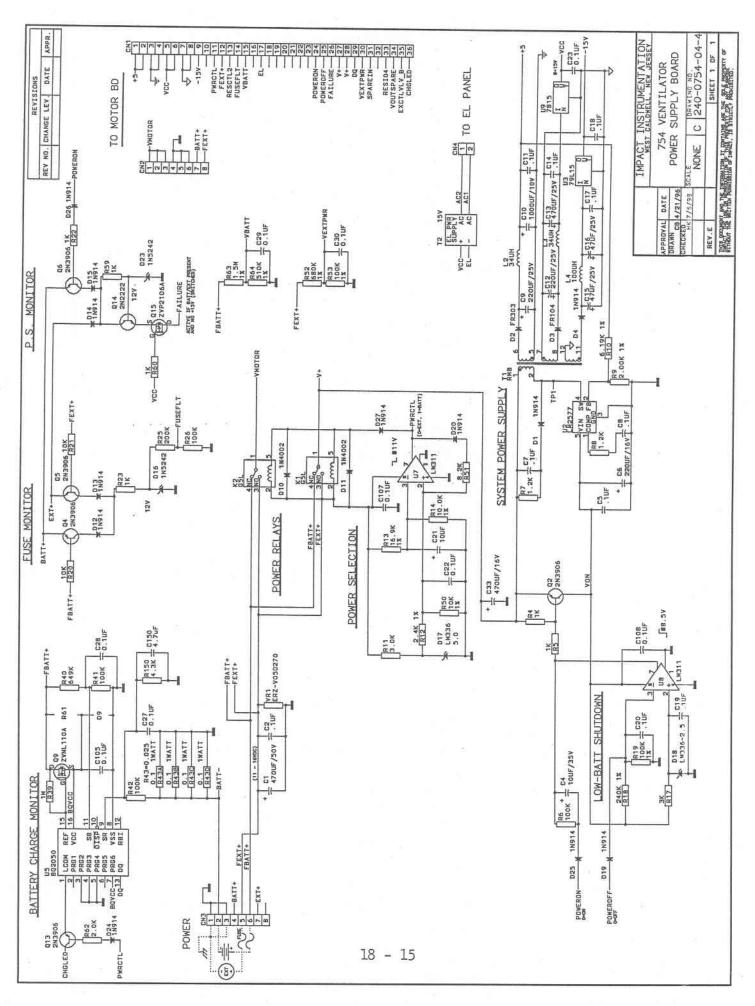
ITEM NO.	QTY	IMPACT P/N	ITEM NAME/DESCRIPTION	REF DES
1	2	012-0007-00	PLICOWIDE OF THE	
2	1	021-0021-00	BUSSWIRE, 22 AWG, 1/2" LG	J1,2
3	4	047-0914-00	BATTERY, LITHIUM, 3.0V	B1
4	2	049-4565-10	DIODE, SIGNAL, 1N914	D1,2,5,6
5	1	049-5231-05	DIODE, ZENER, 1N4565	D3,4
6	1	051-3906-00	DIODE, ZENER, 5.1V	D8
7	2	053-7424-00	TRANSISTOR, PNP, 2N3906	Q1
8	1	053-7424-00	IC, TTL, OCTAL BUFFER, 74LS240	U7,8
9	2	054-4051-00	IC, TTL, OCTAL LATCH, 74LS373	U4
10	1	054-7354-54	IC, MUX, 4051	U11,12
11	1	055-0072-00	IC, CMOS, EPLD, XC7354	U6
12	1	055-0340-00	IC, DUAL OP-AMP, TL072	U14
13	1	055-0358-00	IC, VOLTAGE REGULATOR, LM340-5.0	U16
14	1	055-0555-00	IC, DIP, LM358N	U15
15	1	055-1202-00	IC, TIMER, LM555	U13
16	1		IC, SERIAL CLOCK, DS1202	U10
17	1	055-2751-20 055-6264-00	IC, PROM, 64K X 8, 27512	U2
18	1		IC, STATIC RAM, 6264	U3
19	1	055-7226-00	IC, QUAD, 8-BIT, DAC, 807226	U9
20	1	055-8055-20	IC, 8-BIT MP W/PWM & A/D, 80C552	U1
21	1	055-9366-00	IC, SER EEPROM, 1024 BIT, NM93CS66N	U5
22	1	079-0003-00	CRYSTAL, 32.768 KHZ	X2
23	1	079-0004-00	CRYSTAL, 20.0 MHZ	X1
24	1	093-0040-40	CONNECTOR, 40-PIN M, HDR, 2-ROW	CN2
	1	093-0041-50	CONNECTOR, 50-PIN F, SKT, 2-ROW	CN1
25	1	093-0042-20	CONNECTOR, 20-PIN M, HDR, 1-ROW	CN3
26		093-0076-02	CONNECTOR, 2-PIN M, RA HDR, 1-ROW	J3
27	5	109-0008-00	SOCKET, 8-PIN, HI-REL	N/A
28	2	109-0010-00	SOCKET, 16-PIN, HI-REL	N/A
29	4	109-0015-00	SOCKET, 20-PIN, HI-REL	N/A
30	2	109-0017-00	SOCKET, 28-PIN, HI-REL	N/A
31	2	109-0021-00	SOCKET, 68-PIN	N/A
32		201-0000-02	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	R27,C20 (BYPASS)
33	3	201-0101-02	RES, C.F., 100 OHM, 1/8W, 5%	R1,17,18
34	4	201-0102-02	RES, C.F., 1K, 1/8W, 5%	R14,15,16,24
35	3	201-0103-02	RES, C.F., 10K, 1/8W, 5%	R12,21,23
36		201-0104-02	RES, C.F., 100K, 1/8W, 5%	R2,6A
37	2	201-0105-02	RES, C.F., 1M, 1/8W, 5%	R22,25
38	1	201-0135-02	RES, C.F., 1.3M, 1/8W, 5%	R6
39	1	201-0154-02	RES, C.F., 150K, 1/8W, 5%	R9
40	1	201-0202-02	RES, C.F., 2K, 1/8W, 5%	R11
41	1	201-0203-02	RES, C.F., 20K, 1/8W, 5%	R5
42	1	201-0243-02	RES, C.F., 24K, 1/8W, 5%	R13
43	1	201-0472-02	RES, C.F., 4.7K, 1/8W, 5%	R10
44	2	208-0103-03	RES, NTWK, 10K, 9-ELMT, 2%, COMMON	RN2,3
45	1	208-0103-05	RES, NTWK, 10K, 5-ELMT, 2%, COMMON	RN1
46	1	212-1002-00	RES, M.F., 10.0K, 1/8W, 1%	R3
47	1	212-2002-00	RES, M.F., 20K, 1/8W, 1%	R4
48	1	240-0754-03	PCB, 4-LAYER, CPU	N/A

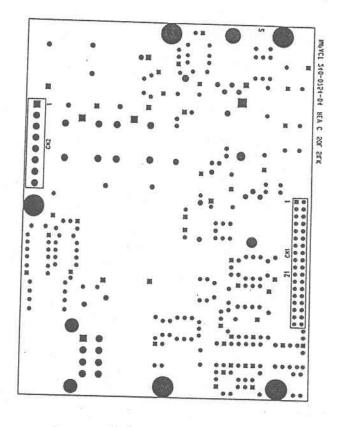
BILL OF MATERIAL: 702-0754-03

CPU PCB

49	5	253-1066-41-1	CAP, ELECT, 10UF, 35V, KA	C4,5,8,9,10
50	1	253-2256-51	CAP, ELECT, 2.2UF, 50V, KA	
51	1	253-4766-11	CAP, ELECT, 47UF, 10V, HFS	C3
52	3	255-1066-11	CAP, TANTALUM, 10UF, 16V	C12
53	19	259-1044-51	CAP, METAL FILM, 0.1UF, 5%, 50V	C14,15,16
54	1	266-1024-51	CAP, FILM, .001UF, 5%, 50V	C6,7,13,19,101-115
55	3	266-3303-12		C18
56	1	310-0028-00	CAP, CERAMIC, 33PF, 5%, 50V	C1,2,17
	-	310-0028-00	SHIELD, CRYSTAL, EMI/RFI	N/A







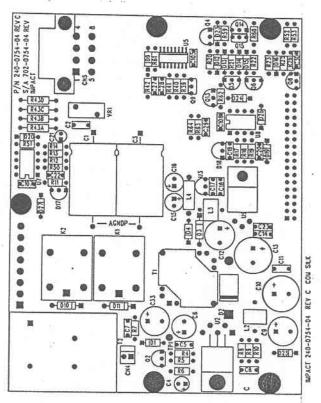
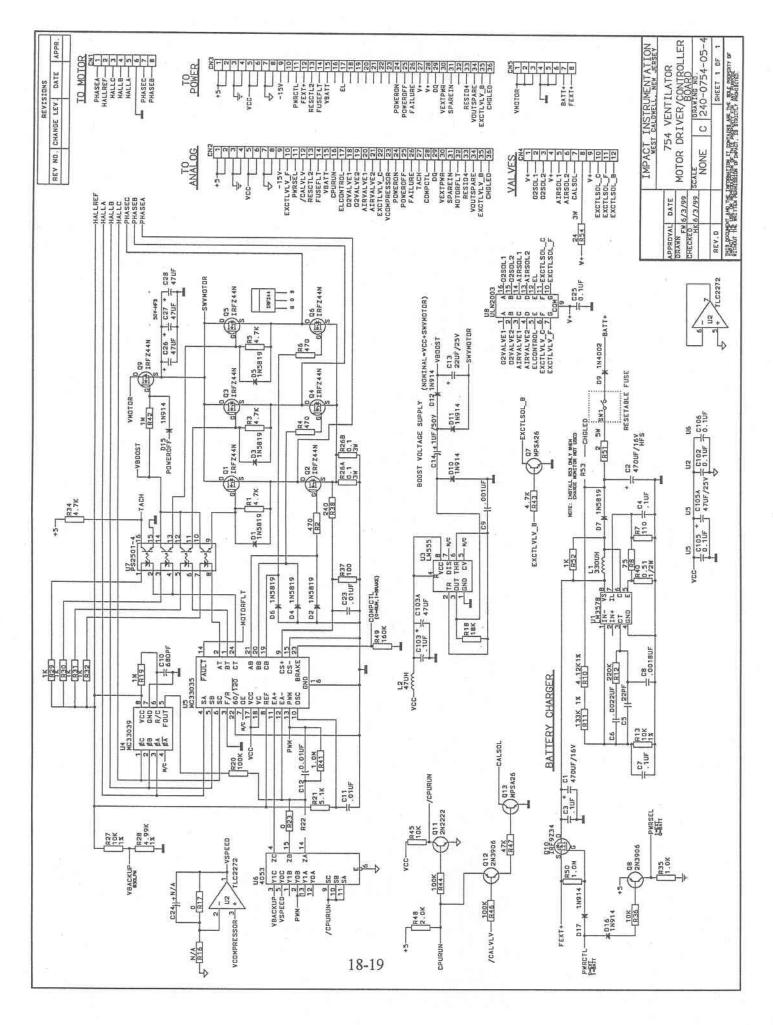


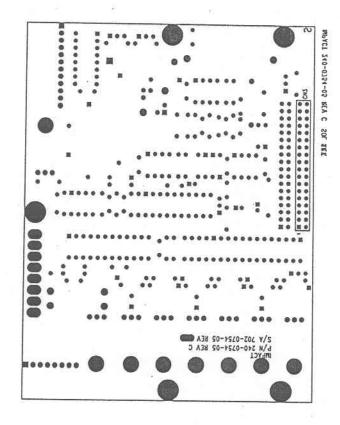
FIGURE 15, ASSEMBLY, POWER PCB PAGE 18 - 16

ITEM NO.	QTY	IMPACT P/N	ITEM NAME/DESCRIPTION	REF DES
1	1	023-0021-00	TRANSFORMER, RM8	T1
2	1	023-0022-00	POWER SUPPLY, LCD, EL, 15V	T2
3	2	029-0003-00	INDUCTOR, TOROIDAL, 36uh	L2,3
4	1	029-0005-00	INDUCTOR, RADIAL, 100uh	L4
5	2	037-0003-00	RELAY, SPST, N.O.	K1,2
6	1	047-0104-00	DIODE, RECT, FAST RECOVERY, FR104	D3
7	1	047-0303-00	DIODE, RECTIFIER, FR303	D2
8	12	047-0914-00	DIODE, SIGNAL, 1N914	D1,4,12-15,19,20,24-27
9	2	047-4002-00	DIODE, RECTIFIER, IN4002	D10,11
10	2	049-5242-20	DIODE, ZENER, 12V, 1N5242	D16,23
11	1	051-0110-00	TRANSISTOR, N-CHANNEL, ZVNL110A	Q9
12	1	051-2106-00	TRANSISTOR, P-CHNL, ZVP2106A	Q15
13	1	051-2222-00	TRANSISTOR, NPN, 2N2222	Q14
14	5	051-3906-00	TRANSISTOR, PNP, 2N3906	Q2,4,5,6,13
15	2	055-0311-00	IC, VOLTAGE COMPARATOR, LM311	U7,8
16	1	055-0336-00	IC, REF DIODE, ZENER, 2.5V, LM336-2.5	D18
17	1	055-0336-01	IC, REF DIODE, ZENER, 5.0V, LM336-5.0	D17
18	1	055-2577-00	IC, SWITCHING REGULATOR, LM2577	U2
19	1	055-7815-00	IC, REGULATOR, LM78M15CT	U9
20	1	055-7915-00	IC, NEG VOLTAGE REGULATOR, 79L15	U3
21	1	057-2050-00	IC, LITHIUM POWER GAUGE, BQ2050	U5
22	1	093-0044-08	CONNECTOR, 8-PIN M, ST, HDR	CN2
23	1	093-0046-02	CONNECTOR, 2-PIN, STR, HDR	CN4
24	1	093-0059-08	CONNECTOR, 8-PIN, RA, HDR, MINI FIT JR	CN5
25	1	093-0069-36	CONNECTOR, 36-PIN M, STR HDR, 2-ROW	CN1
26	2	109-0008-00	SOCKET, 8-PIN, HI-REL	N/A
27	6	201-0102-02	RES, C.F., 1K, 1/8W, 5%	R4,5,22,23,59,60
28	2	201-0103-02	RES, C.F., 10K, 1/8W, 5%	R20,21
29	4	201-0104-02	RES, C.F., 100K, 1/8W, 5%	R6,26,41,42
30	1	201-0105-02	RES, C.F., 1M, 1/8W, 5%	R39
31	2	201-0122-02	RES, C.F., 1.2K, 1/8W, 5%	R7,8
32	1	201-0202-02	RES, C.F., 2K, 1/8W, 5%	R62
33	1	201-0204-02	RES, C.F., 200K, 1/8W, 5%	R25
34	2	201-0302-02	RES, C.F., 3K, 1/8W, 5%	R11,17
35	1	201-0432-02	RES, C.F., 4.3K, 1/8W, 5%	R150
36	1	201-0822-02	RES, C.F., 8.2K, 1/8W, 5%	R51
37	4	209-00X5-02	RES, C.F., 0.1 OHM, 1W, 5%	R43A,43B,43C,43D
38	2	212-1002-00	RES, M.F., 10.0K, 1/8W, 1%	R14,50
39	2	212-1003-00	RES, M.F., 100.0K, 1/8W, 1%	R19,53
40	1	212-1504-00	RES, M.F., 1.5M, 1/8W, 1%	R63
41	1	212-1692-00	RES, M.F., 16.9K, 1/8W, 1%	R13
42	1	212-2001-00	RES, M.F., 2K, 1/8W, 1%	R9
43	1	212-2401-00	RES, M.F., 2.4K, 1/8W, 1%	R12
44	1	212-2403-00	RES, M.F., 240K, 1/8W, 1%	R18
45	1	212-5113-00	RES, M.F., 511K, 1/8W, 1%	R64
46	1	212-6191-00	RES, M.F., 6.19K, 1/8W, 1%	R10
47	1	212-6493-00	RES, M.F., 649K, 1/8W, 1%	R40
48	1	212-6803-00	RES, M.F., 680K, 1/8W, 1%	R52
		212-0000-00	1420, W. 1, 00014, 11011, 170	1102

BILL OF MATERIAL: 702-0754-04 POWER PCB

1	230-0003-00	MOV, 22 VDC, 125A PEAK SURGE	VR1
1	240-0754-04		N/A
1	252-4776-51-1		C1
1	253-1066-41-1		C4
1	253-1066-51		C21
1	253-1086-11		C10
1	253-2276-21		C6
2	253-2276-31		C9,12
2	253-4766-31		C15,16
1	253-4776-21-1		C33
1	253-4776-31		C13
1	255-4756-11		C150
11	259-1044-51		C2,5,7,8,11,14,17-20,22
8	259-1044-51		C23,27-30,105,107,108
1	346-0440-01		N/A
1	346-0440-05		N/A
2	358-0440-04	SCREW, PH, PAN HD, 4-40 X 1/4	N/A
	1 1 1 2 2 1 1 1 11 8 1	1 240-0754-04 1 252-4776-51-1 1 253-1066-41-1 1 253-1086-11 1 253-2276-21 2 253-2276-31 2 253-4766-31 1 253-4776-21-1 1 253-4776-31 1 259-1044-51 8 259-1044-51 1 346-0440-01 1 346-0440-05	1 240-0754-04 PCB, 2-LAYER, POWER 1 252-4776-51-1 CAP, ELECT, HFS, 470UF, 50V, AXIAL 253-1066-41-1 CAP, ELECT, 10UF, 35V, KA 1 253-1086-51 CAP, ELECT, HFS, 1000UF, 10V 1 253-2276-21 CAP, ELECT, HFS, 220UF, 25V 2 253-2276-31 CAP, ELECT, HFS, 220UF, 25V 2 253-4766-31 CAP, ELECT, HFS, 47UF, 25V 1 253-4776-21-1 CAP, ELECT, HFS, 470UF, 16V, RADIAL 253-4776-31 CAP, ELECT, HFS, 470UF, 25V 1 255-4756-11 CAP, ELECT, HFS, 470UF, 25V 1 259-1044-51 CAP, METAL FILM, 0.1UF, 5%, 50V 1 346-0440-01 NUT, KEPS, 4-40 1 346-0440-05 NUT, NYLON, 4-40





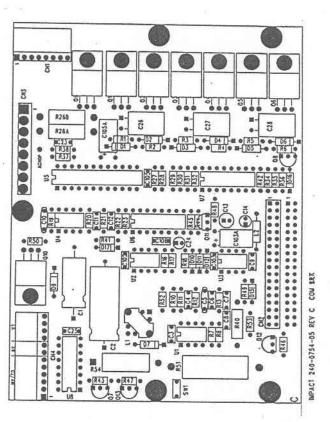
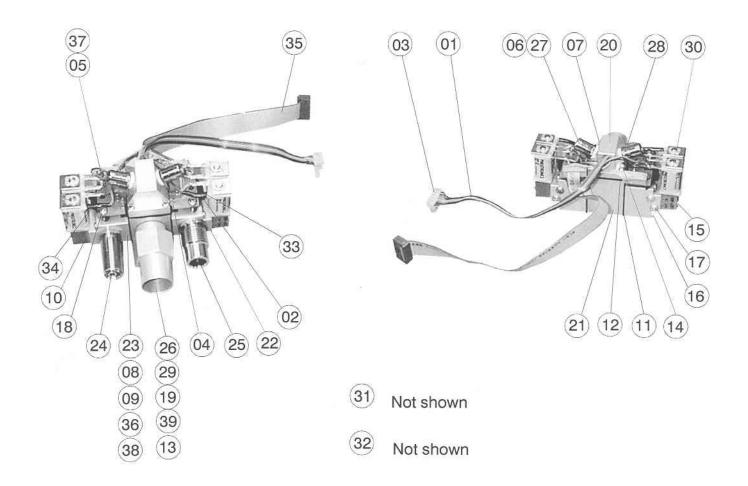


FIGURE 17, ASSEMBLY, MOTOR DRIVE PCB
PAGE 18 - 20

ITEM NO.	QTY	IMPACT P/N	ITEM NAME/DESCRIPTION	REF DES	
1	1	012-0007-00	BUSSWIRE, 22 AWG, 1/2 LG	JP1	
2	1	029-0012-00	INDUCTOR, 330uh, RM4 CORE	L1	
3	1	029-0015-00	INDUCTOR, 47uh, MOLDED	L2	
4	6	047-0914-00	DIODE, SIGNAL, 1N914	D10,11,12,15,16,17	
5	1	047-4002-00	DIODE, RECTIFIER, IN4002	D9	
6	7	047-5819-00	DIODE, SCHOTTKEY, 1N5819	D1-7	
7	2	051-0026-00	TRANSISTOR, NPN, DRLNGTN, MPSA26	Q7,13	
8	1	051-2222-00	TRANSISTOR, NPN, 2N2222	Q11	
9	2	051-3906-00	TRANSISTOR, PNP, 2N3906	Q8,12	
10	7	051-4400-00	TRANSISTOR, N-CHANNEL, IRFZ44N	Q1-6,9	
11	1	051-9234-00	TRANSISTOR, P-CHANNEL, IRF9Z34	Q10	
12	1	054-4053-00	IC, TRIPLE 2-CHNL MUX, CD4053	U6	
13	1	055-0555-00	IC, TIMER, LM555	U3	
14	1	055-2003-00	IC, PERIPHERAL DRIVER, ULN2003	U8	
15	1	055-2272-00	IC, DUAL OP-AMP, TLC2272	U2	
16	1	055-2501-40	IC, OPTOISOLATOR, PS2501-4	U7	
17	1	055-3303-50	IC, DC MOTOR CTRL, MC33035	U5	
18	1	055-3303-90	IC, MOTOR SPEED CTRL, MC33039	U4	
19	1	055-3578-00	IC, 5V SWITCHING REG, LM3578	U1	
20	1	093-0047-08	CONNECTOR, 8-PIN, RA, HDR, .1	CN1	
21	1	093-0048-08	CONNECTOR, 8-PIN, SKT, THRU	CN5	
22	1	093-0049-36	CONNECTOR, 36-PIN F, ST, SKT, 2-ROW	CN3	
23	1	093-0069-36	CONNECTOR, 36-PIN M, STR HDR, 2-ROW	CN2	
24	1	093-0077-12	CONNECTOR, 12-PIN, RA, HDR, .1	CN4	
25	4	109-0008-00	SOCKET, 8-PIN, HI-REL	N/A	
26	3	109-0010-00	SOCKET, 16-PIN, HI-REL	N/A	
27	1	109-0022-00	SOCKET, 24-PIN, HI-REL	N/A	
28	1	131-0011-00	FUSE, SELF-RESETTING, 1A	SW1	
29	2	201-0000-02	RES, C.F., 0 OHM, 1/8W, 5%	R17,23	
30	1	201-0101-02	RES, C.F., 100 OHM, 1/8W, 5%	R37	
31	6	201-0102-02	RES, C.F., 1K, 1/8W, 5%	R29,30,31,32,35,52	
32	2	201-0103-02	RES, C.F., 10K, 1/8W, 5%	R36,45	
33	3	201-0104-02	RES, C.F., 100K, 1/8W, 5%	R20,44,46	
34	4	201-0105-02	RES, C.F., 1M, 1/8W, 5%	R19,41,42, 50	
35	1	201-0111-02	RES, C.F., 110 OHM, 1/8W, 5%	R7	
36	1	201-0164-02	RES, C.F., 160K, 1/8W, 5%	R49	
37	1	201-0183-02	RES, C.F., 18K, 1/8W, 5%	R18	
38	1	201-0202-02	RES, C.F., 2K, 1/8W, 5%	R48	
39	1	201-0224-02	RES, C.F., 220K, 1/8W, 5%	R12	
40	1	201-0241-02	RES, C.F., 240 OHM, 1/8W, 5%	R38	
41	3	201-0471-02	RES, C.F., 470 OHM, 1/8W, 5%	R2,4,6	
42	5	201-0472-02	RES, C.F., 4.7K, 1/8W, 5%	R1,3,5,34,43	
43	1	201-0473-02	RES, C.F., 47K, 1/8W, 5%	R47	
44	1	201-0512-02	RES, C.F., 5.1K, 1/8W, 5%	R21	
45	1	201-0750-02	RES, C.F., 75 OHM, 1/8W, 5%	R8	
46	1	202-0005-01	RES, C.F., 0.51 OHM, 1/2W, 5%	R40	
47	2	204-001X-02	RES, C.F., 0.1 OHM, 3W, 5%	R26A,26B	
48	1	204-0240-02	RES, MTL OXIDE FILM, 24 OHM, 3W, 5%	R54	

BILL OF MATERIAL: 702-0754-05 MOTOR DRIVE PCB

49	1	210-0020-00	RES, C.F., 2 OHM, 5W, 10%	R51
50	2	212-1002-00	RES, M.F., 10.0K, 1/8W, 1%	R13,27
51	1	212-1333-00	RES, M.F., 133K, 1/8W, 1%	R11
52	1	212-4121-00	RES, M.F., 4.12K, 1/8W, 1%	R10
53	1	212-4991-00	RES, M.F., 4.99K, 1/8W, 1%	R28
54	1.	240-0754-05	PCB, 2-LAYER, MOTOR DRIVE	N/A
55	1	252-4776-21	CAP, ELECT, SU, 470UF, 16V	C1
56	1	252-4776-21-1	CAP, ELECT, HFS, 470UF, 16V, AXIAL	C2
57	1	253-1056-51-1	CAP, ELECT, 1UF, 50V, KA	C14
58	1	253-2266-31	CAP, ELECT, KA, 22UF, 25V	C13
59	3	253-4766-51-1	CAP, ELECT, HFS, 47UF, 50V	C26,27,28
60	2	255-4766-31	CAP, TANTALUM, 47UF, 25V	C103A,105A
61	3	259-1034-51	CAP, METAL FILM, .01UF, 5%, 50V	C11,12,23
62	4	259-1044-51	CAP, METAL FILM, 0.1UF, 5%, 50V	C3,4,7,25
63	4	259-1044-51	CAP, METAL FILM, 0.1UF, 5%, 50V	C102,103,105,106
64	1	259-1824-51	CAP, POLYSTR FILM, .0018UF, 5%, 50V	C8
65	1	259-2224-51	CAP, POLYSTR FILM, .0022UF, 5%, 50V	C6
66	1	259-6814-51	CAP, POLYSTR FILM, 680PF, 5%, 50V	C10
67	1	266-1024-51	CAP, FILM, .001UF, 5%, 50V	C9
68	1	266-2203-12	CAP, CERAMIC, 22 PF, 5%, 100V	C5
69	8	346-0440-01	NUT, KEPS, 4-40	N/A
70	8	358-0440-04	SCREW, PH, PAN HD, 4-40 X 1/4	N/A



ITEM	IMPACT P/N						
1	010-0023-00	11	340-0057-00	21	470-0754-21	31	602-0006-00
2	016-0067-00	12	340-0058-00	22	470-0754-31	32	602-0007-00
3	093-0067-06	13	340-0061-00	23	470-0754-41	33	700-0754-17
4	240-0754-07	14	358-0440-08	24	480-0221-00	34	700-0754-18
5	240-0754-08	15	358-0440-11	25	480-0222-00	35	704-0754-06
6	312-0057-00	16	358-0440-17	26	480-0223-00	36	804-0003-00
7	340-0022-00	17	358-0632-04	27	480-0226-00	37	804-0004-00
8	340-0023-00	18	360-0632-09	28	480-0227-00	38	804-0005-00
9	340-0047-00	19	465-0013-00	29	490-0005-00	39	804-0006-00
10	340-0052-00	20	470-0754-11	30	490-0056-00		

SEE BILL OF MATERIAL 703-0754-01 (PAGE 18 - 24) FOR COMPLETE PART NUMBER DESCRIPTION

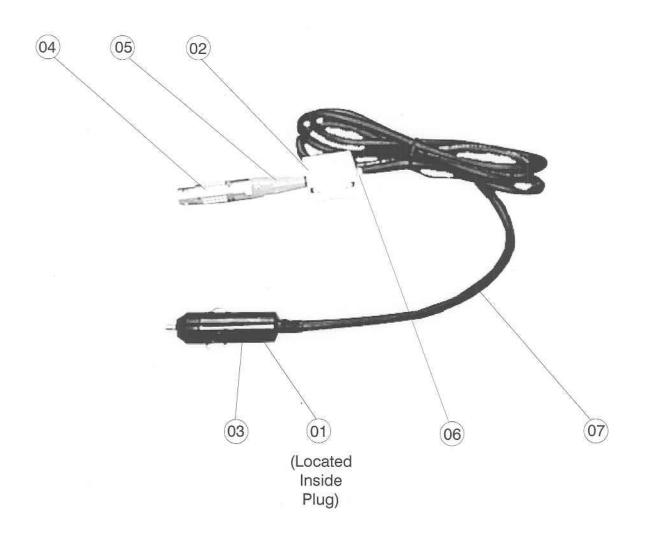
FIGURE 18, FLOW MANIFOLD ASSEMBLY

PAGE 18 - 23

ITEM NO. QTY		IMPACT P/N	ITEM NAME/DESCRIPTION	REF DES
	32.			
1	1	010-0023-00	CABLE, RIBBON, 6-COND, 11 1/2"	N/A
2	2	016-0067-00	TUBING, SHRINK, 3/16" X 3/4" LG	N/A
3	1	093-0067-06	CONNECTOR, PLUG, 6-PIN, IDC	N/A
4	1	240-0754-07	PCB, MANIFOLD INTERFACE, 3-XDCR	N/A
5	1	240-0754-08	PCB, MANIFOLD INTERFACE, 2-XDCR	N/A
6	1	340-0022-00	O-RING, .250 ID X .375 OD X .062 THK	N/A
7	4	340-0023-00	O-RING, .375 ID X .500 OD X .062 THK	N/A
8	5	340-0047-00	O-RING, .312 ID X .437 OD X .062 THK	N/A
9	10	340-0052-00	O-RING, .125 ID X .250 OD X .062 THK	N/A
10	2	340-0057-00	GASKET, SIDE, FLOW MANIFOLD	N/A
11	1	340-0058-00	GASKET, TOP, FLOW MANIFOLD	N/A
12	1	340-0061-00	O-RING, .437 ID X .625 OD X .090 THK	N/A
13	4	358-0440-08	SCREW, PH, PAN HD, 4-40 X 1/2	N/A
14	8	358-0440-11	SCREW, PH, PAN HD, 4-40 X 11/16	N/A
15	8	358-0440-17	SCREW, PH, PAN HD, 4-40 X 1 1/16	N/A
16	4	358-0632-04	SCREW, PH, PAN HD, 6-32 X 1/4	N/A
17	4	360-0632-09	SCREW, CAP, SOCKET HD, 6-32 X 9/16	N/A
18	2	465-0013-00	FILTER, DIFFUSER, 0.490 DIA.	N/A
19	1	470-0754-11	MANIFOLD, FLOW, TOP	N/A
20	1	470-0754-21	MANIFOLD, FLOW, MIDDLE	N/A
21	1	470-0754-31	MANIFOLD, FLOW, LEFT (AIR)	N/A
22	1	470-0754-41	MANIFOLD, FLOW, RIGHT (O2)	N/A
23	1	480-0221-00	DISS O2 W/DEMAND CHECK	N/A
24	1	480-0222-00	DISS AIR W/DEMAND CHECK	N/A
25	1	480-0223-00	GAS OUTLET ADAPTER, 22MM	N/A
26	2	480-0226-00	HOSEBARB, 1/8NPTM X 3/8 ID, 2-BARB	N/A
27	1	480-0227-00	HOSEBARB, 10-32 X 1/8 TUBE, RED	N/A
28	1	490-0005-00	VALVE, LEAF	N/A
29	4	490-0056-00	VALVE, VARIABLE ORIFICE	N/A
30	A/R	602-0006-00	VIBRATITE	N/A
31	A/R	602-0007-00	LOCTITE	N/A
32	1	700-0754-17	JUMPER, 22 AWG, YELLOW, 1 1/2"	N/A
33	1	700-0754-18	JUMPER, 22 AWG, BROWN, 1 1/2"	N/A
34	1	704-0754-06	ASSY, RIBBON CABLE	N/A
35	3	804-0003-00	TRANSDUCER, PRESSURE, 10" DIFF	N/A
36	2	804-0004-00	TRANSDUCER, PRESSURE, 60-PSI	N/A
37	2	804-0005-00	SCREEN, TRANSDUCER, 500M	N/A
38	1	804-0006-00	SCREEN, TRANSDUCER, 400M	N/A

BILL OF MATIERIAL: 703-0754-01 FLOW MANIFOLD ASSEMBLY



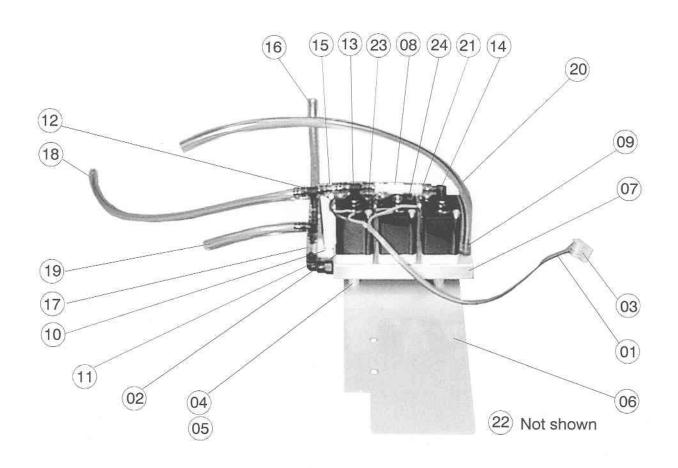


ITEM	IMPACT P/N	ITEM	IMPACT P/N	ITEM	IMPACT P/N
1	016-0068-00	4	099-0013-06	7	708-0750-01
2	029-0011-00	5	099-0014-00		
3	099-0004-02	6	305-0001-00		

SEE BILL OF MATERIAL 703-075403 (PAGE 18 - 26) FOR COMPLETE PART NUMBER DESCRIPTION

FIGURE 19, DC POWER CABLE
PAGE 18 -25

ITEM NO.	QTY	IMPACT P/N	ITEM NAME/DESCRIPTION	REF DES
1	1	002-0005-00	CABLE, 2-COND, W/SHIELD, 65" LONG	N/A
2	1	016-0068-00	TUBING, SHRINK, 3/8" X 5/8" LG	
3	1	029-0011-00	FERRITE, CLAMP ON	N/A
4	1	099-0004-02	CONNECTOR, AUTO	N/A
5	1	099-0013-06	PLUG, CABLE, POWER/COMM	N/A
6	1	099-0014-00	BEND, RELIEF (USE W/099-0013-06)	N/A
7	1	305-0001-00	CABLE TIE, MINIATURE, 4" LG	N/A



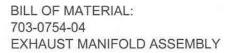
ITEM	IMPACT P/N	ITEM	IMPACT P/N	ITEM	IMPACT P/N
1	010-0021-00	9	480-0227-00	17	540-0138-00
2	033-0012-00	10	480-0228-00	18	540-0144-00
3	093-0068-04	11	480-0229-00	19	540-0146-00
4	357-0440-08	12	480-0230-00	20	540-0150-00
5	368-0004-00	13	480-0231-00	21	540-0159-00
6	414-0754-11	14	480-0232-00	22	602-0006-00
7	470-0754-51	15	540-0032-00	23	700-0754-09
8	478-0003-00	16	540-0136-00	24	700-0754-10

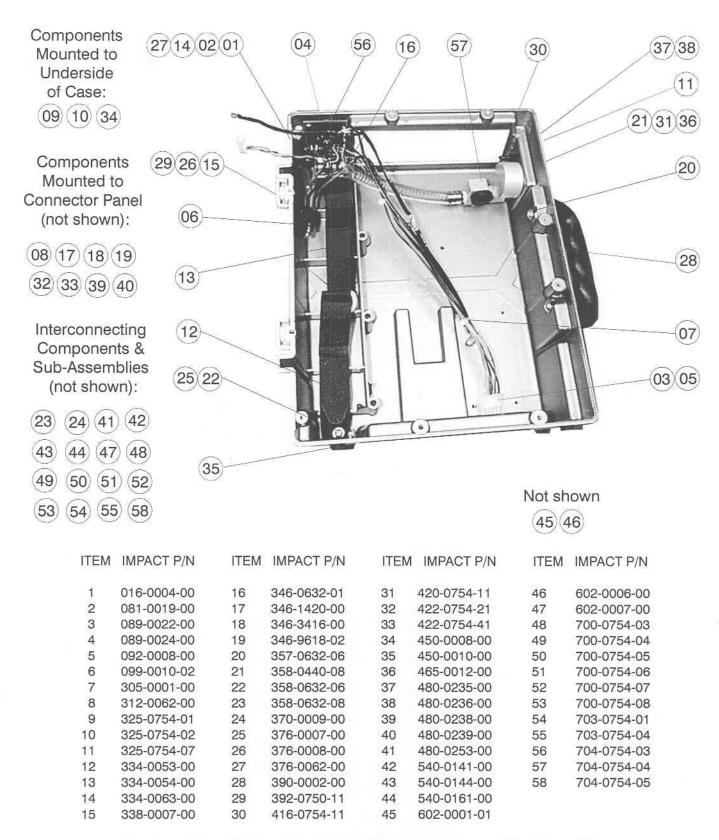
SEE BILL OF MATERIAL 703-0754-04 (PAGE 18 - 28) FOR COMPLETE PART NUMBER DESCRIPTION

FIGURE 20, EXHAUST MANIFOLD

PAGE 18 - 27

ITEM NO.	QTY	IMPACT P/N	ITEM NAME/DESCRIPTION	REF DES
1	ă	010-0021-00	CARLE DIRRON 4 COND. OF	200
2	3	033-0012-00	CABLE, RIBBON, 4-COND, 9"	N/A
3	1	093-0068-04	SLNOID, 9 VDC, HI FL, W/GSKT, SCRWS	N/A
4	4	357-0440-08	CONNECTOR, PLUG, 4-PIN, IDC	N/A
5	4	2200 SAV 1704980	SCREW, PH, FLAT HD, 4-40 X 1/2	N/A
	1	368-0004-00	SPCR, NYL #8, .170 ID X .250 OD X .250 H	N/A
6		414-0754-11	CHASSIS, SOLENOID	N/A
7	1	470-0754-51	MANIFOLD, EXHAUST	N/A
8	1	478-0003-00	RESTRICTOR, .030 ID X 1/8 X 1/8 BARB	N/A
9	1	480-0227-00	HOSEBARB, 10-32 X 1/8 TUBE, RED	N/A
10	1	480-0228-00	ELBOW, 10-32 X 1/8 TUBE, WHITE	N/A
11	1	480-0229-00	ELBOW, SWIVL, 10-32 X 1/8 TUBE, BLK	N/A
12	2	480-0230-00	TEE, 1/8 TUBE, BLACK	N/A
13	1	480-0231-00	TEE, BRANCH, 10-32 X 1/8 X 1/8, BLACK	N/A
14	1	480-0232-00	ELBOW, 10-32 X 1/8 TUBE, BLACK	N/A
15	2	540-0032-00	HOSE, TYGON, 1/8 ID X 1/4 OD X 3/4"	N/A
16	1	540-0136-00	HOSE, TYGON, .125 ID X .250 OD X 3 1/2"	N/A
17	1	540-0138-00	HOSE, TYGON, 1/8 ID X 1/4 OD X 1"	N/A
18	2	540-0139-00	HOSE, TYGON, 1/8 ID 1/4 OD X 1/2"	N/A
19	1	540-0144-00	HOSE, TYGON, 1/8 ID X 1/4 OD X 8 1/2"	N/A
20	1	540-0146-00	HOSE, TYGON, 1/8 ID X 1/4 OD X 2 1/4"	N/A
21	1	540-0150-00	HOSE, TYGON, 1/8 ID X 1/4 OD X 8 3/4"	N/A
22	A/R	602-0006-00	VIBRATITE	N/A
23	1	700-0754-09	JUMPER, 22 AWG, RED, 1 3/4"	N/A
24	1	700-0754-10	JUMPER, 22 AWG, RED, 1 3/4"	N/A





SEE BILL OF MATERIAL 703-0754-05 (PAGE 18 - 30 & 18 - 31) FOR COMPLETE PART NUMBER DESCRIPTION

FIGURE 21, LOWER CASE ASSEMBLY

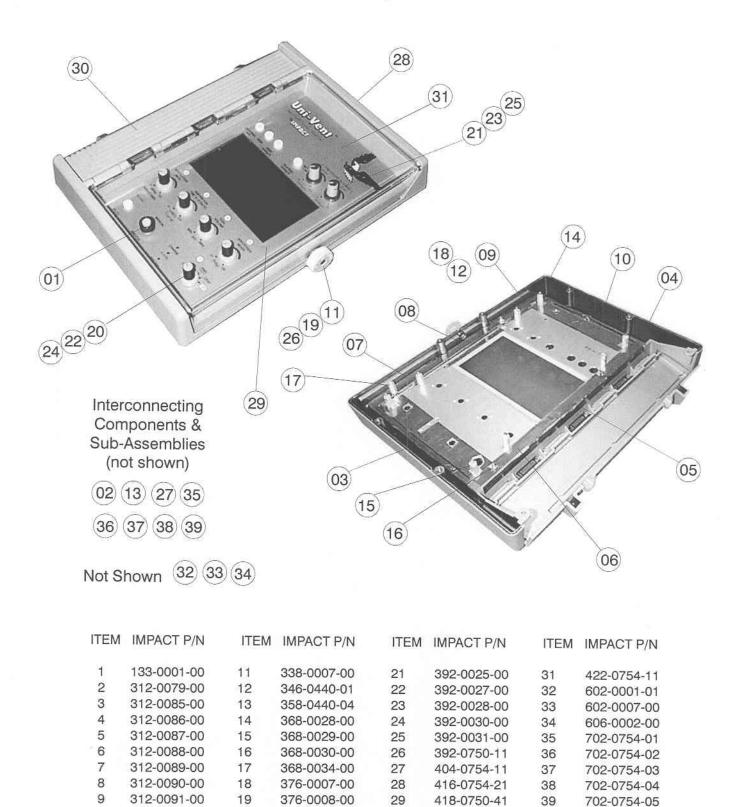
PAGE 18 - 29

ITEM NO.	QTY	IMPACT P/N	ITEM NAME/DESCRIPTION	REF DES
1	5	016 0004 00	TURNIC CIRCUIT	
2	2	016-0004-00	TUBING, SHRINK, 3/16" X 1" LG	N/A
3	1	081-0019-00	FUSE, 10A, 2AG	F1,2
4	1	089-0022-00	CONNECTOR, POWER/COMM, 6-PIN	N/A
5	5	089-0024-00 092-0008-00	COVER, SNAP (USE WITH 089-0022-00)	N/A
6	1	099-0010-02	PIN, FEMALE (USE W/093-0060-08)	N/A
7	8	305-0001-00	CONNECTOR, PLUG, 2-CONDUCTOR	N/A
8	1	312-0062-00	CABLE TIE, MINIATURE, 4" LG	N/A
9	1	325-0754-01	TAPE, NEO, P/S, BLK, 1/8" W X 5 3/8" LG	N/A
10	1	325-0754-02	LABEL, CONDENSED OPR INSTR	N/A
11	1	325-0754-07	LABEL, S/N, COMMERCIAL	N/A
12	1	334-0053-00	LABEL, CAUTION	N/A
13	1	334-0054-00	STRAP, VELCRO, LOOP W/D-RING	N/A
14	2	334-0063-00	STRAP, VELCRO, LOOP/HOOK FUSEHOLDER	N/A
15	2	338-0007-00	RIVET	N/A
16	2	346-0632-01	NUT, KEPS, 6-32	N/A
17	2	346-1420-00	NUT, HEX, 1/4-20	N/A
18	1	346-3416-00	NUT, 3/4-16 UNF-2B X .125 THK	N/A
19	1	346-9618-02	NUT, 9/16-18, UNF-2B X .625 THK	N/A
20	1	357-0632-06	SCREW, PH, FLAT HD, 6-32 X 3/8	N/A
21	3	358-0440-08	SCREW, PH, PAN HD, 4-40 X 1/2	N/A
22	3	358-0632-06	SCREW, PH, PAN HD, 6-32 X 3/8	N/A
23	3	358-0632-08	SCREW, PH, PAN HD, 6-32 X 3/6	N/A
24	1	370-0009-00	SPRING, .360 OD X 3 1/4" LG	N/A
25	6	376-0007-00	WASHER, FLAT, #6	N/A
26	2	376-0008-00	WASHER, FLAT, #4	N/A N/A
27	2	376-0062-00	WASHER, LOCK, INT TOOTH, .5 ID X .6 OD X .03 THK	
28	1	390-0002-00	HANDLE (WITH MOUNTING FLANGES)	N/A
29	2	392-0750-11	KNOB, DOOR	N/A
30	1	416-0754-11	COVER, BOTTOM, MODIFIED	N/A
31	1	420-0754-11	HOUSING, COMP, AIR INLET, 22MM	N/A
32	1	422-0754-21	PANEL, CONNECTOR	N/A
33	1	422-0754-41	PANEL, CONNECTOR, SUB	N/A
34	4	450-0008-00	BUMPER, RUBBER, FOOT, .50 X .12, BLK	N/A
35	4	450-0010-00	BUMPER, RUBBER, FOOT, .44 X .20, BLK	N/A
36	1	465-0012-00	FILTER, COMPRESSOR, AIR INLET	N/A
37	1	480-0235-00	HOSEBARB, 1/4-28 X 1/8 TUBE, BLK	N/A
38	1	480-0236-00	NUT, LOCK, PLASTIC, 1/4-28, BLK	N/A
39	1	480-0238-00	HOSEBARB, BULKHEAD, .285 DIA, GRN	N/A
40	1	480-0239-00	HOSEBARB, BULKHEAD, .355 DIA, CLR	N/A
41	1	540-0141-00	HOSE, PVC, 3/8 ID X 1/2 OD X 4"	N/A
42	1	540-0144-00	HOSE, TYGON, 1/8 ID X 1/4 OD X 8 1/2"	N/A
43	A/R	602-0001-01	SEALANT, SILICONE RUBBER, RTV	N/A
44	A/R	602-0006-00	VIBRATITE	N/A
45	A/R	602-0007-00	LOCTITE	N/A
46	1	700-0754-03	JUMPER, 18 AWG, GREEN, 12"	N/A
47	1	700-0754-04	JUMPER, 18 AWG, YELLOW, 12"	N/A
48	1	700-0754-05	JUMPER, 18 AWG, BLUE, 12"	N/A

BILL OF MATERIAL: 703-0754-05 LOWER CASE ASSEMBLY

49	1	700-0754-06	JUMPER, 18 AWG, BLUE, 3"	N/A
50	1	700-0754-07	JUMPER, 18 AWG, ORANGE, 12"	N/A
51	1	700-0754-08	JUMPER, 18 AWG, BROWN, 10"	N/A
52	1	703-0754-01	ASSY, FLOW MANIFOLD	N/A
53	1	703-0754-04	ASSY, EXHAUST MANIFOLD	N/A
54	1	704-0754-03	ASSY, PCB, FILTER	N/A
55	1	704-0754-04	ASSY, COMPRESSOR AIR INLET	N/A
56	1	704-0754-05	ASSY, COMPRESSOR	N/A

BILL OF MATERIAL: 703-0754-05 LOWER CASE ASSEMBLY



SEE BILL OF MATERIAL 703-0754-06 (PAGE 18 - 33) FOR COMPLETE PART NUMBER DESCRIPTION

30

418-0754-11

FIGURE 22, UPPER CASE ASSEMBLY

392-0024-00

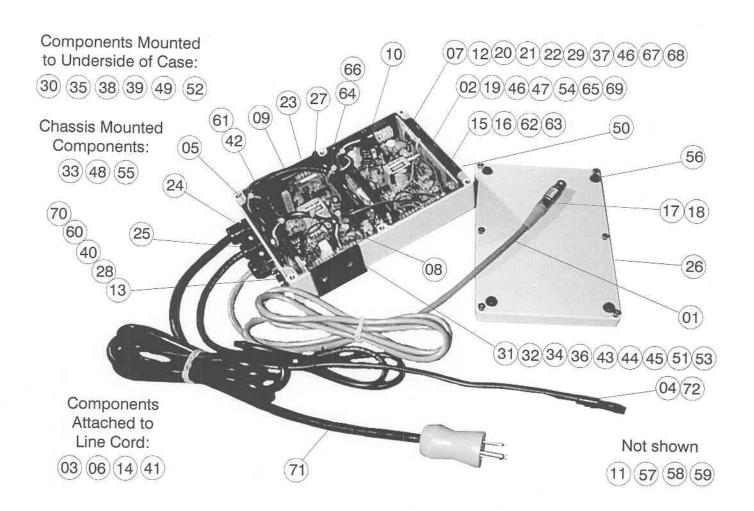
10

312-0092-00

20

PAGE 18 - 32

1	1	133-0001-00	GUARD, SWITCH, BLACK	N/A
2	1	312-0079-00	TAPE, FOAM, WHITE, P/S, 5 1/4"LG	N/A
3	1	312-0085-00	TAPE, COPPER, 2" W X 5 1/2" LG	N/A
4	1	312-0086-00	TAPE, COPPER, 1" W X 3 1/4" LG	N/A
5	1	312-0087-00	TAPE, COPPER, 1" W X 3 1/4" LG	N/A
6	1	312-0088-00	TAPE, COPPER, 1" W X 3 1/4" LG	N/A
7	1	312-0089-00	TAPE, COPPER, 1" W X 3 3/8" LG	N/A
8	1	312-0090-00	TAPE, COPPER, 1" W X 3 3/8" LG	N/A
9	1	312-0091-00	TAPE, COPPER, 1" W X 3 1/8" LG	N/A
10	1	312-0092-00	TAPE, COPPER, 2" W X 5 1/2" LG	N/A
11	1	338-0007-00	RIVET	N/A
12	10	346-0440-01	NUT, KEPS, 4-40	N/A
13	1	358-0440-04	SCREW, PH, PAN HD, 4-40 X 1/4	N/A
14	15	368-0028-00	SPACER, THREADED, M/F, 4-40 X 1/2	N/A
15	9	368-0029-00	SPACER, THREADED, M/F, 4-40 X 3/8	N/A
16	1	368-0030-00	SPACER, THREADED, F/F, 4-40 X 3/8	N/A
17	2	368-0034-00	SPACER, THREADED, F/F, 4-40 X 1/2	N/A
18	3	376-0007-00	WASHER, FLAT, #6	N/A
19	1	376-0008-00	WASHER, FLAT, #4	N/A
20	5	392-0024-00	KNOB, BLACK	N/A
21	2	392-0025-00	KNOB, GRAY	N/A
22	5	392-0027-00	CAP, KNOB, GRAY	N/A
23	2	392-0028-00	CAP, KNOB, RED	N/A
24	5	392-0030-00	SKIRT, KNOB, GRAY	N/A
25	2	392-0031-00	SKIRT, KNOB, RED	N/A
26	1	392-0750-11	KNOB, DOOR	N/A
27	1	404-0754-11	BKT, BATTERY COMPARTMENT DIVIDER	N/A
28	1	416-0754-21	COVER, TOP	N/A
29	1	418-0750-41	DOOR, BATTERY COMPARTMENT	N/A
30	1	418-0754-11	DOOR, TOP COVER	N/A
31	1	422-0754-11	FRONT PANEL	N/A
32	A/R	602-0001-01	SEALANT, SILCONE RUBBER, RTV	N/A
33	A/R	602-0007-00	LOCTITE	N/A
34	A/R	606-0002-00	KRYTOX	N/A
35	1	702-0754-01	ASSY, PCB, SWITCH PANEL	N/A
36	1	702-0754-02	ASSY, PCB, ANALOG	N/A
37	1	702-0754-03	ASSY, PCB, CPU	N/A
38	1	702-0754-04	ASSY, PCB, POWER SUPPLY	N/A
250				



ITEM	IMPACT P/N						
1	006-2013-02	19	210-0400-02	37	358-0440-06	55	414-0754-41
2	016-0004-00	20	305-0001-00	38	358-1032-06	56	450-0008-00
3	016-0010-00	21	310-0002-00	39	358-1032-08	57	602-0001-01
4	016-0069-00	22	312-0094-00	40	368-0026-00	58	602-0006-00
5	016-0070-00	23	325-0754-08	41	374-0017-00	59	602-0007-00
6	016-0071-00	24	340-0030-00	42	374-0020-00	60	700-0754-47
7	016-0072-00	25	340-0048-00	43	376-0003-00	61	700-0754-48
8	016-0080-00	26	340-0066-00	44	376-0007-00	62	700-0754-49
9	024-0002-00	27	340-0080-00	45	376-0008-00	63	700-0754-50
10	026-0004-00	28	344-0002-00	46	376-0061-00	64	700-0754-51
11	029-0011-00	29	346-0440-01	47	378-0440-05	65	700-0754-52
12	047-1045-00	30	346-0632-01	48	378-0440-08	66	700-0754-53
13	089-0023-00	31	346-1032-01	49	390-0004-00	67	700-0754-54
14	093-0078-05	32	357-0440-05	50	402-0754-04	68	700-0754-55
15	093-0080-06	33	357-0440-07	51	404-0021-11	69	700-0754-56
16	093-0081-04	34	357-0632-03	52	404-0306-91	70	700-0754-57
17	099-0013-06	35	357-0632-06	53	404-0754-51	71	708-0006-00
18	099-0014-00	36	358-0440-05	54	404-0754-61	72	708-0750-01

SEE BILL OF MATERIAL 703-0754-09 (PAGE 18 - 35 & 18 - 36) FOR COMPLETE PART NUMBER DESCRIPTION

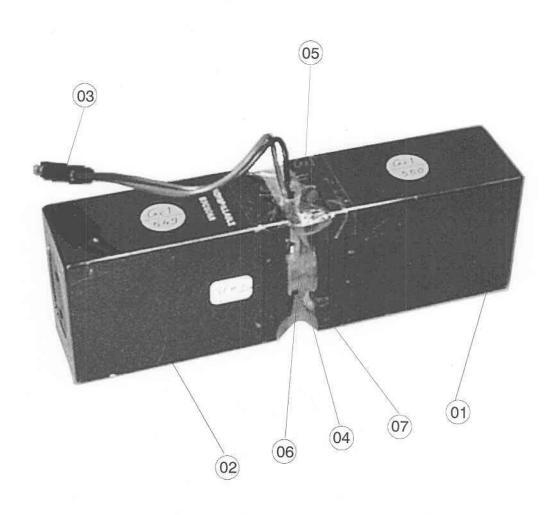
FIGURE 23, POWER SUPPLY (OPTIONAL)

ITEM NO.	QTY	IMPACT P/N	ITEM NAME/DESCRIPTION	REF DES
1	1	006-2013-02	CABLE, 77" LG	N/A
2	3	016-0004-00	TUBING, SHRINK, 3/16" X 1" LG	N/A
3	3	016-0010-00	TUBING, SHRINK, 3/8" X 1" LG	N/A
4	1	016-0069-00	TUBING, SHRINK, 3/8" X 2" LG	N/A
5	1	016-0070-00	TUBING, SHRINK, 1/8" X 3 3/4" LG	N/A
6	1	016-0071-00	TUBING, SHRINK, 3/16" X 7 3/4" LG	N/A
7	4	016-0072-00	TUBING, SHRINK, 1/8" X 3/4" LG	N/A
8	1	024-0002-00	ASSY, PCB, UNIV AC PWR SUPPLY	N/A
9	1	026-0004-00	DC-DC CONVERTER MODULE	N/A
10	1	029-0011-00	FERRITE, CLAMP ON	L2
11	2	047-1045-00	DIODE, SCHOTTKEY, 10A, 45V, MBR1045	N/A
12	1 .	089-0023-00	CONNECTOR, RS-232C, 9-PIN FEM, SUB-D	N/A
13	2	093-0078-05	CONNECTOR, PLUG, 5-PIN	N/A
14	2	093-0080-06	CONNECTOR, PLUG, 6-PIN	N/A
15	4	093-0081-04	CONNECTOR, PLUG, 4-PIN	N/A
16	1	099-0013-06	PLUG, CABLE, POWER/COMM	N/A
17	1	099-0014-00	BEND, RELIEF (USE W/099-0013-06)	N/A
18	1	210-0400-02	RES, POWER, WW, 40 OHM, 10W, 1%	N/A
19	7	305-0001-00	CABLE TIE, MINIATURE, 4" LG	N/A
20	4	310-0002-00	INSULATOR, MICA, TO-220	N/A
21	1	312-0094-00	TAPE, FOAM, WHITE, P/S, 1/2" LG	N/A
22	1	325-0754-08	LABEL, S/N, UNIV AC PWR SPLY/CNVTR	N/A
23	2	340-0030-00	BUSHING, STRAIN RELIEF, LG, W/NUT	N/A
24	1	340-0048-00	BUSHING, STRAIN RELIEF, LG, W/NUT	N/A
25	1	340-0066-00	GASKT, EMI, .09 OD X .05 ID X 27" LG	N/A
26	3	340-0080-00	GASKET, U-CHANNEL, 4 1/2" LG	N/A
27	1	344-0002-00	LUG, SOLDER, #4	N/A
28	12	346-0440-01	NUT, KEPS, 4-40	N/A
29	2	346-0632-01	NUT, KEPS, 6-32	N/A
30	2	346-1032-01	NUT, KEPS, 10-32	N/A
31	4	357-0440-05	SCREW, PH, FLAT HD, 4-40 X 5/16	N/A
32	2 8	357-0440-07	SCREW, PH, FLAT HD, 4-40 X 7/16	N/A
33	267	357-0632-03	SCREW, PH, FLAT HD, 6-32 X 3/16	N/A
34	2 3	357-0632-06	SCREW, PH, FLAT HD, 6-32 X 3/8	N/A
35	2	358-0440-05	SCREW, PH, PAN HD, 4-40 X 5/16	N/A
36 37	2	358-0440-06	SCREW, PH, PAN HD, 4-40 X 3/8	N/A
	2	358-1032-06	SCREW, PH, PAN HD, 10-32 X 3/8	N/A
38	2	358-1032-08	SCREW, PH, PAN HD, 10-32 X 1/2	N/A
39	2	368-0026-00	SPACER, M/F, 4-40 (USE W/089-0023-00)	N/A
40	2	374-0017-00	TERMINAL, INSULATED, RING, #6, BLUE	N/A
41	2	374-0020-00	TERMINAL, INSULATED, RING, #6, RED	N/A
42	8	376-0003-00	WASHER, FLAT, #10	N/A
43 44	1	376-0007-00	WASHER FLAT #4	N/A
44	2	376-0008-00	WASHER, FLAT, #4	N/A
	1	376-0061-00	WSHR, SHLDR, NYL, #4, .145 BRL X .125L	N/A
46 47	1	378-0440-05	STANDOFF, SELF-CLINCHING, 4-40 X 5/16	N/A
	1	378-0440-08	STANDOFF, SELF-CLINCHING, 4-40 X 1/2	N/A
48		390-0004-00	HANDLE	N/A

BILL OF MATERIAL: 703-0754-09 POWER SUPPLY, OPTIONAL

	020			
49	1	402-0754-04	CASE, UNIVERSAL AC PWR SUPPLY	N/A
50	1	404-0021-11	BRACKET, MOUNTING (DOVETAIL)	N/A
51	1	404-0306-91	BRACKET, SS	N/A
52	1	404-0754-51	BRACKET, SUPPORT (DOVETAIL)	N/A
53	1	404-0754-61	BRACKET, MOUNTING, POWER RESISTOR	N/A
54	1	414-0754-41	CHASSIS	N/A
55	8	450-0008-00	BUMPER, RUBBER, FOOT, .50 X .12, BLK	N/A
56	A/R	602-0001-01	SEALANT, SILICONE RUBBER, RTV	
57	A/R	602-0006-00	VIBRATITE	N/A
58	A/R	602-0007-00	LOCTITE	N/A
59	1	700-0754-47	JUMPER, 22 AWG, BLACK, 5"	N/A
60	1	700-0754-48	JUMPER, 18 AWG, BLACK, 8"	N/A
61	1	700-0754-49	JUMPER, 18 AWG, RED, 6"	N/A
62	1	700-0754-50	JUMPER, 18 AWG, BLACK, 6"	N/A
63	1	700-0754-51	JUMPER, 18 AWG, RED, 3 3/4"	N/A
64	1	700-0754-52		N/A
65	1	700-0754-53	JUMPER, 18 AWG, RED, 4 3/4"	N/A
66	1	III. ATOMORAN AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND A	JUMPER, 18 AWG, ORANGE, 5 1/2"	N/A
67	1	700-0754-54	JUMPER, 18 AWG, ORANGE, 3 1/4"	N/A
	4	700-0754-55	JUMPER, 18 AWG, RED, 5"	N/A
68	1	700-0754-56	JUMPER, 18 AWG, BLACK, 4 1/2"	N/A
69	1	700-0754-57	JUMPER, 18 AWG, BLACK, 7 1/2"	N/A
70	1	708-0006-00	LINE CORD	N/A
71	1	708-0750-01	CABLE, 2-COND, W/SHIELD	N/A





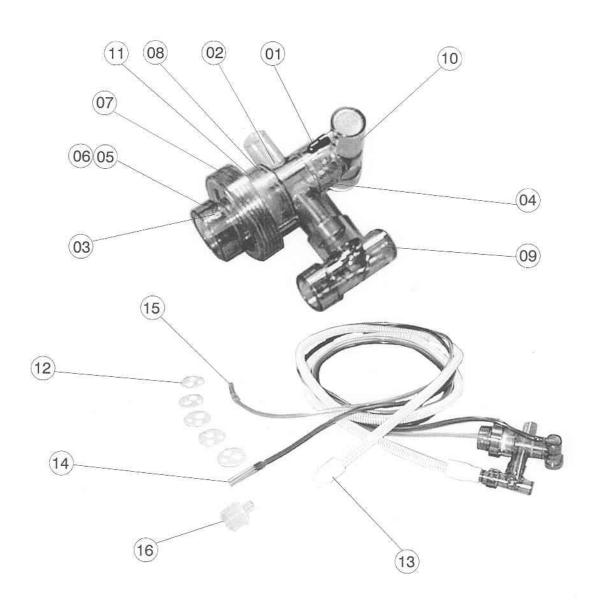
ITEM	IMPACT P/N	ITEM	IMPACT P/N	ITEM	IMPACT P/N
1	016-0029-00	4	310-0016-00	7	700-0754-46
2	021-0019-00	5	581-0018-00		
3	099-0009-02	6	600-0003-00		

SEE BILL OF MATERIAL 704-0754-01 (PAGE 18 - 36) FOR COMPLETE PART NUMBER DESCRIPTION

FIGURE 24, BATTERY PACK ASSEMBLY

ITEM NO.	QTY	IMPACT P/N	ITEM NAME/DESCRIPTION	REF DES
1	1	016-0029-00	TUBING, SHRINK, 123mm FLAT X 9 3/4" LG	NI/A
2	2	021-0019-00	BATTERY, LEAD ACID, 6VDC, 5AH	N/A
3	1	099-0009-02		B1/B2
4	1	310-0016-00	CONNECTOR, PLUG, 2-CONDUCTOR	N/A
5	A/R		INSULATOR, BATTERY, 5AH	N/A
-		581-0018-00	TAPE, MYLAR, CLEAR, 2" W	N/A
6	A/R	600-0003-00	GLUE, HOT MELT	N/A
7	1	700-0754-46	JUMPER, 18 AWG, ORANGE, 3"	N/A

BILL OF MATERIAL: 704-0754-01 BATTERY PACK ASSEMBLY



ITEM	IMPACT P/N	ITEM	IMPACT P/N	ITEM	IMPACT P/N
1	480-0252-00	7	490-0024-00	13	540-0076-00
2	490-0005-00	8	490-0025-00	14	540-0154-00
3	490-0020-00	9	490-0027-00	15	540-0155-00
4	490-0021-00	10	490-0062-00	16	820-0034-00
5	490-0022-00	11	490-0061-00		
6	490-0023-00	12	334-0032-00		

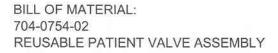
SEE BILL OF MATERIAL 704-0754-02 (PAGE 18 - 40) FOR COMPLETE PART NUMBER DESCRIPTION

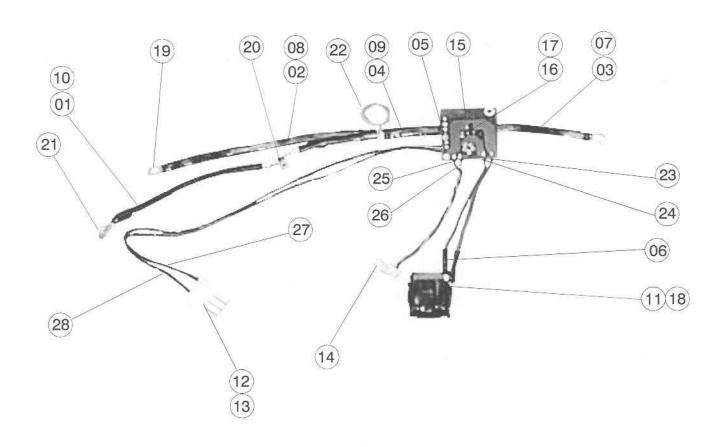
NOTE: ITEMS 12 THRU 16 ARE NOT PART OF THIS ASSEMBLY BUT ARE NECESSARY TO CONNECT PATIENT VALVE ASSEMBLY TO VENTILATOR.

FIGURE 25, REUSABLE PATIENT VALVE ASSEMBLY

PAGE 18 - 39

ITEM NO.	QTY	IMPACT P/N	ITEM NAME/DESCRIPTION	REF DES
1	1	480-0252-00	HOSEBARB, 10-32 X 1/8" TUBE, GREEN	N/A
2	1	490-0005-00	VALVE, LEAF	N/A
3	1	490-0020-00	VALVE, HOUSING	N/A
4	1	490-0021-00	EXHALATION CAP, OUTER	N/A
5	1	490-0022-00	EXHALATION CAP, INNER	N/A
6	1	490-0023-00	COLLAR, THREADED	N/A
7	1	490-0024-00	CROSS HAIR	N/A
8	1	490-0025-00	ELBOW, GAS INLET	N/A
9	1	490-0027-00	REDUCER, 15MM MALE TO 10MM MALE	N/A
10	1	490-0062-00	VALVE, DIAPHRAGM	N/A
11	1	490-0061-00	ELBOW, PATIENT CONNECTION	N/A





ITEM	IMPACT P/N	ITEM	IMPACT P/N	ITEM	IMPACT P/N
1	011-0002-00	11	029-0013-00	21	344-0004-00
2	011-0003-00	12	092-0008-00	22	344-0005-00
3	011-0004-00	13	093-0060-08	23	700-0754-11
4	011-0005-00	14	093-0062-03	24	700-0754-12
5	012-0009-00	15	240-0754-09	25	700-0754-13
6	016-0034-00	16	255-1056-31	26	700-0754-14
7	016-0063-00	17	259-1044-51	27	700-0754-15
8	016-0064-00	18	312-0078-00	28	700-0754-16
9	016-0065-00	19	344-0001-00		
10	016-0066-00	20	344-0002-00		

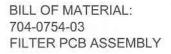
SEE BILL OF MATERIAL 704-0754-03 (PAGE 18 - 42) FOR COMPLETE PART NUMBER DESCRIPTION

FIGURE 26, FILTER PCB ASSEMBLY

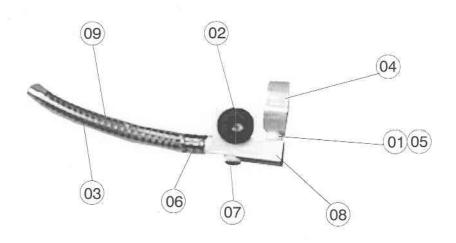
PAGE 18 - 41



1	ITEM NO.	QTY	IMPACT P/N	ITEM NAME/DESCRIPTION	REF DES
1 011-0003-00 BRAID, GND, 1/4" X 8" N/A 1 011-0003-00 BRAID, GND, 1/4" X 4" N/A 1 011-0005-00 BRAID, GND, 1/4" X 2" N/A 1 012-0009-00 BUSSWIRE, 18 AWG, 1" LG N/A 1 016-0063-00 TUBING, SHRINK, 1/8" X 1" LG N/A 1 016-0064-00 TUBING, SHRINK, 1/4" X 3 1/2" LG N/A 1 016-0065-00 TUBING, SHRINK, 1/4" X 7 3/4" LG N/A 1 016-0066-00 TUBING, SHRINK, 1/4" X 1 3/4" LG N/A 1 016-0066-00 TUBING, SHRINK, 1/4" X 4 1/4" LG N/A 1 029-0013-00 INDUCTOR, 1mH N/A 1 093-0060-08 CONNECTOR, HOUSING, 8-PIN N/A 1 093-0060-03 CONNECTOR, PLUG, 3-PIN, IDC N/A 1 1 240-0754-09 PCB, 2-LAYER, FILTER N/A 1 2 259-1044-51 CAP, METAL FILM, 0.1UF, 5%, 50V C1,3 1 344-0001-00 LUG, SOLDER, #6 N/A 2 1 344-0001-00 LUG, SOLDER, #6 N/A 2 1 344-0001-00 LUG, SOLDER, #6 N/A 2 1 700-0754-11 JUMPER, 22 AWG, RED, 4 1/2" N/A 2 1 700-0754-14 JUMPER, 22 AWG, RED, 5" N/A 2 1 700-0754-14 JUMPER, 28 AWG, BLACK, 12" N/A	ä	1	011 0002 00	PDAID CND 4/4" V 0"	
3 1 011-0004-00 BRAID, GND, 1/4" X 4" N/A 4 1 011-0005-00 BRAID, GND, 1/4" X 2" N/A 5 1 012-0009-00 BUSSWIRE, 18 AWG, 1" LG N/A 6 2 016-0034-00 TUBING, SHRINK, 1/8" X 1" LG N/A 7 1 016-0063-00 TUBING, SHRINK, 1/4" X 3 1/2" LG N/A 8 1 016-0064-00 TUBING, SHRINK, 1/4" X 7 3/4" LG N/A 9 1 016-0065-00 TUBING, SHRINK, 1/4" X 7 3/4" LG N/A 10 2 016-0066-00 TUBING, SHRINK, 1/4" X 1 3/4" LG N/A 11 1 029-0013-00 INDUCTOR, 1mH N/A 12 2 092-0008-00 PIN, FEMALE (USE W/093-0060-08) N/A 13 1 093-0060-08 CONNECTOR, HOUSING, 8-PIN N/A 14 1 093-0062-03 CONNECTOR, PLUG, 3-PIN, IDC N/A 15 1 240-0754-09 PCB, 2-LAYER, FILTER N/A 16 1 255-1056-31 CAP, TANTALUM, 1.0UFD, 35V C2 17 2 259-1044-51 CAP, METAL FILM, 0.1UF, 5%, 50V C1,3 18 2 312-0078-00 TAPE, ELECTRICAL, 3/4" W X 4" LG N/A 19 2 344-0001-00 LUG, SOLDER, #6 N/A 20 1 344-0002-00 LUG, SOLDER, #6 N/A 21 1 344-0005-00 LUG, SOLDER, 1/4" N/A 22 1 344-0005-00 LUG, SOLDER, (USE W/089-0022-00) N/A 23 1 700-0754-11 JUMPER, 18 AWG, RED, 4 1/2" N/A 25 1 700-0754-14 JUMPER, 18 AWG, RED, 4 1/2" N/A 26 1 700-0754-15 JUMPER, 18 AWG, BLACK, 12" N/A				The state of the s	
4 1 011-0005-00 BRAID, GND, 1/4" X 2" N/A 5 1 012-0009-00 BUSSWIRE, 18 AWG, 1" LG N/A 6 2 016-0034-00 TUBING, SHRINK, 1/8" X 1" LG N/A 7 1 016-0063-00 TUBING, SHRINK, 1/4" X 3 1/2" LG N/A 8 1 016-0064-00 TUBING, SHRINK, 1/4" X 7 3/4" LG N/A 9 1 016-0065-00 TUBING, SHRINK, 1/4" X 7 3/4" LG N/A 10 2 016-0066-00 TUBING, SHRINK, 1/4" X 4 1/4" LG N/A 11 1 029-0013-00 INDUCTOR, 1mH N/A 12 2 092-0008-00 PIN, FEMALE (USE W/093-0060-08) N/A 13 1 093-0060-08 CONNECTOR, HOUSING, 8-PIN N/A 14 1 093-0062-03 CONNECTOR, PLUG, 3-PIN, IDC N/A 15 1 240-0754-09 PCB, 2-LAYER, FILTER N/A 16 1 255-1056-31 CAP, TANTALUM, 1.0UFD, 35V C2 17 2 259-1044-51 CAP, METAL FILM, 0.1UF, 5%, 50V C1,3 18 2 312-0078-00 TAPE, ELECTRICAL, 3/4" W X 4" LG N/A 20 1 344-0001-00 LUG, SOLDER, #4 N/A 21 1 344-0001-00 LUG, SOLDER, #4 N/A 22 1 344-0001-00 LUG, SOLDER, #4 N/A 24 1 700-0754-11 JUMPER, 18 AWG, RED, 4 1/2" N/A 25 1 700-0754-12 JUMPER, 18 AWG, RED, 4 1/2" N/A 26 1 700-0754-14 JUMPER, 22 AWG, GRANGE, 5" N/A 27 1 700-0754-15 JUMPER, 18 AWG, BLACK, 12" N/A		1			
5 1 012-009-00 BUSSWIRE, 18 AWG, 1" LG N/A 6 2 016-0034-00 TUBING, SHRINK, 1/8" X 1" LG N/A 7 1 016-0663-00 TUBING, SHRINK, 1/4" X 3 1/2" LG N/A 8 1 016-0064-00 TUBING, SHRINK, 1/4" X 7 3/4" LG N/A 9 1 016-0065-00 TUBING, SHRINK, 1/4" X 7 3/4" LG N/A 10 2 016-0066-00 TUBING, SHRINK, 1/4" X 4 1/4" LG N/A 11 1 029-0013-00 INDUCTOR, 1mH N/A 12 2 092-0008-00 PIN, FEMALE (USE W/093-0060-08) N/A 13 1 093-0060-08 CONNECTOR, HOUSING, 8-PIN N/A 14 1 093-0062-03 CONNECTOR, PLUG, 3-PIN, IDC N/A 15 1 240-0754-09 PCB, 2-LAYER, FILTER N/A 16 1 255-1056-31 CAP, TANTALUM, 1.0UFD, 35V C2 17 2 259-1044-51 CAP, METAL FILM, 0.1UF, 5%, 50V C1,3 18 2 312-0078-00 TAPE, ELECTRICAL, 3/4" W X 4" LG N/A 20 1 344-0001-00 LUG, SOLDER, #4 21 1 344-0002-00 LUG, SOLDER, #4 21 1 344-0002-00 LUG, SOLDER, 1/4" N/A 22 1 344-005-00 LUG, SOLDER, 1/4" N/A 23 1 700-0754-11 JUMPER, 18 AWG, RED, 4 1/2" N/A 24 1 700-0754-12 JUMPER, 18 AWG, RED, 4 1/2" N/A 25 1 700-0754-14 JUMPER, 22 AWG, GRANGE, 5" N/A 27 1 700-0754-15 JUMPER, 18 AWG, BLACK, 12" N/A		1			
6 2 016-0034-00 TUBING, SHRINK, 1/8" X 1" LG N/A 7 1 016-0063-00 TUBING, SHRINK, 1/4" X 3 1/2" LG N/A 8 1 016-0064-00 TUBING, SHRINK, 1/4" X 7 3/4" LG N/A 9 1 016-0065-00 TUBING, SHRINK, 1/4" X 7 3/4" LG N/A 10 2 016-0066-00 TUBING, SHRINK, 1/4" X 1 3/4" LG N/A 11 1 029-0013-00 INDUCTOR, 1mH N/A 12 2 092-0008-00 PIN, FEMALE (USE W/093-0060-08) N/A 13 1 093-0060-08 CONNECTOR, HOUSING, 8-PIN N/A 14 1 093-0062-03 CONNECTOR, PLUG, 3-PIN, IDC N/A 15 1 240-0754-09 PCB, 2-LAYER, FILTER N/A 16 1 255-1056-31 CAP, TANTALUM, 1.0UFD, 35V C2 17 2 259-1044-51 CAP, METAL FILM, 0.1UF, 5%, 50V C1,3 18 2 312-0078-00 TAPE, ELECTRICAL, 3/4" W X 4" LG N/A 19 2 344-0001-00 LUG, SOLDER, #6 N/A 20 1 344-0002-00 LUG, SOLDER, #4 N/A 21 1 344-0004-00 LUG, SOLDER, #4 N/A 22 1 344-0005-00 LUG, SOLDER, 1/4" N/A 23 1 700-0754-11 JUMPER, 18 AWG, RED, 4 1/2" N/A 24 1 700-0754-12 JUMPER, 18 AWG, RED, 4 1/2" N/A 25 1 700-0754-14 JUMPER, 22 AWG, ORANGE, 5" N/A 27 1 700-0754-15 JUMPER, 18 AWG, BLACK, 12" N/A	1000	1		Spend Head, and Art (1994) Com	
7 1 016-0063-00 TUBING, SHRINK, 1/4" X 3 1/2" LG N/A 8 1 016-0064-00 TUBING, SHRINK, 1/4" X 7 3/4" LG N/A 9 1 016-0065-00 TUBING, SHRINK, 1/4" X 1 3/4" LG N/A 10 2 016-0066-00 TUBING, SHRINK, 1/4" X 1 3/4" LG N/A 11 1 029-0013-00 INDUCTOR, 1mH N/A 12 2 092-0008-00 PIN, FEMALE (USE W/093-0060-08) N/A 13 1 093-0060-08 CONNECTOR, HOUSING, 8-PIN N/A 14 1 093-0062-03 CONNECTOR, PLUG, 3-PIN, IDC N/A 15 1 240-0754-09 PCB, 2-LAYER, FILTER N/A 16 1 255-1056-31 CAP, TANTALUM, 1.0UFD, 35V C2 17 2 259-1044-51 CAP, METAL FILM, 0.1UF, 5%, 50V C1,3 18 2 312-0078-00 TAPE, ELECTRICAL, 3/4" W X 4" LG N/A 19 2 344-0001-00 LUG, SOLDER, #6 N/A 20 1 344-0002-00 LUG, SOLDER, #4 N/A 21 1 344-0004-00 LUG, SOLDER, #4 N/A 22 1 344-0005-00 LUG, SOLDER, 1/4" N/A 23 1 700-0754-11 JUMPER, 18 AWG, RED, 4 1/2" N/A 24 1 700-0754-12 JUMPER, 18 AWG, RED, 4 1/2" N/A 25 1 700-0754-14 JUMPER, 22 AWG, ORANGE, 5" N/A 27 1 700-0754-15 JUMPER, 18 AWG, BLACK, 12" N/A		2	and the contract of the contract of	A PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF	
8 1 016-0064-00 TUBING, SHRINK, 1/4" X 7 3/4" LG N/A 9 1 016-0065-00 TUBING, SHRINK, 1/4" X 1 3/4" LG N/A 10 2 016-0066-00 TUBING, SHRINK, 1/4" X 1 3/4" LG N/A 11 1 029-0013-00 INDUCTOR, 1MH N/A 12 2 092-0008-00 PIN, FEMALE (USE W/093-0060-08) N/A 13 1 093-0060-08 CONNECTOR, HOUSING, 8-PIN N/A 14 1 093-0062-03 CONNECTOR, PLUG, 3-PIN, IDC N/A 15 1 240-0754-09 PCB, 2-LAYER, FILTER N/A 16 1 255-1056-31 CAP, TANTALUM, 1.0UFD, 35V C2 17 2 259-1044-51 CAP, METAL FILM, 0.1UF, 5%, 50V C1,3 18 2 312-0078-00 TAPE, ELECTRICAL, 3/4" W X 4" LG N/A 19 2 344-0001-00 LUG, SOLDER, #6 N/A 20 1 344-0002-00 LUG, SOLDER, #4 N/A 21 1 344-0004-00 LUG, SOLDER, #4 N/A 22 1 344-0005-00 LUG, SOLDER, 1/4" N/A 23 1 700-0754-11 JUMPER, 18 AWG, RED, 4 1/2" N/A 24 1 700-0754-12 JUMPER, 18 AWG, RED, 4 1/2" N/A 25 1 700-0754-14 JUMPER, 22 AWG, ORANGE, 5" N/A 27 1 700-0754-15 JUMPER, 18 AWG, BLACK, 12" N/A		1			
9 1 016-0065-00 TUBING, SHRINK, 1/4" X 1 3/4" LG N/A 10 2 016-0066-00 TUBING, SHRINK, 1/4" X 4 1/4" LG N/A 11 1 029-0013-00 INDUCTOR, 1mH N/A 12 2 092-0008-00 PIN, FEMALE (USE W/093-0060-08) N/A 13 1 093-0060-08 CONNECTOR, HOUSING, 8-PIN N/A 14 1 093-0062-03 CONNECTOR, PLUG, 3-PIN, IDC N/A 15 1 240-0754-09 PCB, 2-LAYER, FILTER N/A 16 1 255-1056-31 CAP, TANTALUM, 1.0UFD, 35V C2 17 2 259-1044-51 CAP, METAL FILM, 0.1UF, 5%, 50V C1,3 18 2 312-0078-00 TAPE, ELECTRICAL, 3/4" W X 4" LG N/A 19 2 344-0001-00 LUG, SOLDER, #6 N/A 20 1 344-0002-00 LUG, SOLDER, #4 N/A 21 1 344-0004-00 LUG, SOLDER, #4 N/A 22 1 344-0005-00 LUG, SOLDER, 1/4" N/A 23 1 700-0754-11 JUMPER, 18 AWG, RED, 4 1/2" N/A 24 1 700-0754-12 JUMPER, 18 AWG, RED, 4 1/2" N/A 25 1 700-0754-14 JUMPER, 22 AWG, RED, 5" N/A 27 1 700-0754-15 JUMPER, 18 AWG, BLACK, 12" N/A	-	1		and the same of th	
10 2 016-0066-00 TUBING, SHRINK, 1/4" X 4 1/4" LG N/A 11 1 029-0013-00 INDUCTOR, 1mH N/A 12 2 092-0008-00 PIN, FEMALE (USE W/093-0060-08) N/A 13 1 093-0060-08 CONNECTOR, HOUSING, 8-PIN N/A 14 1 093-0062-03 CONNECTOR, PLUG, 3-PIN, IDC N/A 15 1 240-0754-09 PCB, 2-LAYER, FILTER N/A 16 1 255-1056-31 CAP, TANTALUM, 1.0UFD, 35V C2 17 2 259-1044-51 CAP, METAL FILM, 0.1UF, 5%, 50V C1,3 18 2 312-0078-00 TAPE, ELECTRICAL, 3/4" W X 4" LG N/A 19 2 344-0001-00 LUG, SOLDER, #6 N/A 20 1 344-0002-00 LUG, SOLDER, #4 N/A 21 1 344-0004-00 LUG, SOLDER, 1/4" N/A 22 1 344-0005-00 LUG, SOLDER (USE W/089-0022-00) N/A 23 1 700-0754-11 JUMPER, 18 AWG, RED, 4 1/2" N/A 24 1 700-0754-12 JUMPER, 18 AWG, RED, 4 1/2" N/A 25 1 700-0754-14 JUMPER, 22 AWG, ORANGE, 5" N/A 27 1 700-0754-15 JUMPER, 18 AWG, BLACK, 12" N/A	9	1			
11 1 029-0013-00 INDUCTOR, 1mH N/A 12 2 092-0008-00 PIN, FEMALE (USE W/093-0060-08) N/A 13 1 093-0060-08 CONNECTOR, HOUSING, 8-PIN N/A 14 1 093-0062-03 CONNECTOR, PLUG, 3-PIN, IDC N/A 15 1 240-0754-09 PCB, 2-LAYER, FILTER N/A 16 1 255-1056-31 CAP, TANTALUM, 1.0UFD, 35V C2 17 2 259-1044-51 CAP, METAL FILM, 0.1UF, 5%, 50V C1,3 18 2 312-0078-00 TAPE, ELECTRICAL, 3/4" W X 4" LG N/A 19 2 344-0001-00 LUG, SOLDER, #6 N/A 20 1 344-0002-00 LUG, SOLDER, #4 N/A 21 1 344-0004-00 LUG, SOLDER, #4 N/A 22 1 344-0005-00 LUG, SOLDER (USE W/089-0022-00) N/A 23 1 700-0754-11 JUMPER, 18 AWG, RED, 4 1/2" N/A 24 1 700-0754-12 JUMPER, 18 AWG, RED, 4 1/2" N/A 25 1 700-0754-14 JUMPER, 22 AWG, RED, 5" N/A 26 1 700-0754-14 JUMPER, 22 AWG, ORANGE, 5" N/A 27 1 700-0754-15 JUMPER, 18 AWG, BLACK, 12" N/A	10	2			
12 2 092-0008-00 PIN, FEMALE (USE W/093-0060-08) N/A 13 1 093-0060-08 CONNECTOR, HOUSING, 8-PIN N/A 14 1 093-0062-03 CONNECTOR, PLUG, 3-PIN, IDC N/A 15 1 240-0754-09 PCB, 2-LAYER, FILTER N/A 16 1 255-1056-31 CAP, TANTALUM, 1.0UFD, 35V C2 17 2 259-1044-51 CAP, METAL FILM, 0.1UF, 5%, 50V C1,3 18 2 312-0078-00 TAPE, ELECTRICAL, 3/4" W X 4" LG N/A 19 2 344-0001-00 LUG, SOLDER, #6 N/A 20 1 344-0002-00 LUG, SOLDER, #4 N/A 21 1 344-0004-00 LUG, SOLDER, 1/4" N/A 22 1 344-0005-00 LUG, SOLDER (USE W/089-0022-00) N/A 23 1 700-0754-11 JUMPER, 18 AWG, RED, 4 1/2" N/A 24 1 700-0754-12 JUMPER, 18 AWG, RED, 4 1/2" N/A 25 1 700-0754-14 JUMPER, 22 AWG, RED, 5" N/A 26 1 700-0754-15 JUMPER, 22 AWG, ORANGE, 5" N/A	11	1			
13	12	2	092-0008-00	A STATE OF THE STA	
14 1 093-0062-03 CONNECTOR, PLUG, 3-PIN, IDC N/A 15 1 240-0754-09 PCB, 2-LAYER, FILTER N/A 16 1 255-1056-31 CAP, TANTALUM, 1.0UFD, 35V C2 17 2 259-1044-51 CAP, METAL FILM, 0.1UF, 5%, 50V C1,3 18 2 312-0078-00 TAPE, ELECTRICAL, 3/4" W X 4" LG N/A 19 2 344-0001-00 LUG, SOLDER, #6 N/A 20 1 344-0002-00 LUG, SOLDER, #4 N/A 21 1 344-0004-00 LUG, SOLDER, 1/4" N/A 22 1 344-0005-00 LUG, SOLDER (USE W/089-0022-00) N/A 23 1 700-0754-11 JUMPER, 18 AWG, RED, 4 1/2" N/A 24 1 700-0754-12 JUMPER, 18 AWG, RED, 4 1/2" N/A 25 1 700-0754-14 JUMPER, 22 AWG, RED, 5" N/A 26 1 700-0754-15 JUMPER, 18 AWG, BLACK, 12" N/A	13	1	093-0060-08		
15 1 240-0754-09 PCB, 2-LAYER, FILTER N/A 16 1 255-1056-31 CAP, TANTALUM, 1.0UFD, 35V C2 17 2 259-1044-51 CAP, METAL FILM, 0.1UF, 5%, 50V C1,3 18 2 312-0078-00 TAPE, ELECTRICAL, 3/4" W X 4" LG N/A 19 2 344-0001-00 LUG, SOLDER, #6 N/A 20 1 344-0002-00 LUG, SOLDER, #4 N/A 21 1 344-0004-00 LUG, SOLDER, 1/4" N/A 22 1 344-0005-00 LUG, SOLDER (USE W/089-0022-00) N/A 23 1 700-0754-11 JUMPER, 18 AWG, RED, 4 1/2" N/A 24 1 700-0754-12 JUMPER, 18 AWG, RED, 4 1/2" N/A 25 1 700-0754-13 JUMPER, 22 AWG, RED, 5" N/A 26 1 700-0754-14 JUMPER, 22 AWG, ORANGE, 5" N/A 27 1 700-0754-15 JUMPER, 18 AWG, BLACK, 12" N/A	14	1	093-0062-03	CONNECTOR, PLUG, 3-PIN, IDC	
16 1 255-1056-31 CAP, TANTALUM, 1.0UFD, 35V C2 17 2 259-1044-51 CAP, METAL FILM, 0.1UF, 5%, 50V C1,3 18 2 312-0078-00 TAPE, ELECTRICAL, 3/4" W X 4" LG N/A 19 2 344-0001-00 LUG, SOLDER, #6 N/A 20 1 344-0002-00 LUG, SOLDER, #4 N/A 21 1 344-0004-00 LUG, SOLDER, 1/4" N/A 22 1 344-0005-00 LUG, SOLDER (USE W/089-0022-00) N/A 23 1 700-0754-11 JUMPER, 18 AWG, RED, 4 1/2" N/A 24 1 700-0754-12 JUMPER, 18 AWG, RED, 4 1/2" N/A 25 1 700-0754-13 JUMPER, 22 AWG, RED, 5" N/A 26 1 700-0754-14 JUMPER, 22 AWG, ORANGE, 5" N/A 27 1 700-0754-15 JUMPER, 18 AWG, BLACK, 12" N/A	15	1	240-0754-09	PCB, 2-LAYER, FILTER	
17 2 259-1044-51 CAP, METAL FILM, 0.1UF, 5%, 50V C1,3 18 2 312-0078-00 TAPE, ELECTRICAL, 3/4" W X 4" LG N/A 19 2 344-0001-00 LUG, SOLDER, #6 N/A 20 1 344-0002-00 LUG, SOLDER, #4 N/A 21 1 344-0004-00 LUG, SOLDER, 1/4" N/A 22 1 344-0005-00 LUG, SOLDER (USE W/089-0022-00) N/A 23 1 700-0754-11 JUMPER, 18 AWG, RED, 4 1/2" N/A 24 1 700-0754-12 JUMPER, 18 AWG, RED, 4 1/2" N/A 25 1 700-0754-13 JUMPER, 22 AWG, RED, 5" N/A 26 1 700-0754-14 JUMPER, 22 AWG, ORANGE, 5" N/A 27 1 700-0754-15 JUMPER, 18 AWG, BLACK, 12" N/A	16	1	255-1056-31		
19 2 344-0001-00 LUG, SOLDER, #6 N/A 20 1 344-0002-00 LUG, SOLDER, #4 N/A 21 1 344-0005-00 LUG, SOLDER, 1/4" N/A 22 1 344-0005-00 LUG, SOLDER (USE W/089-0022-00) N/A 23 1 700-0754-11 JUMPER, 18 AWG, RED, 4 1/2" N/A 24 1 700-0754-12 JUMPER, 18 AWG, RED, 4 1/2" N/A 25 1 700-0754-13 JUMPER, 22 AWG, RED, 5" N/A 26 1 700-0754-14 JUMPER, 22 AWG, ORANGE, 5" N/A 27 1 700-0754-15 JUMPER, 18 AWG, BLACK, 12" N/A	17	2	259-1044-51	CAP, METAL FILM, 0.1UF, 5%, 50V	
19 2 344-0001-00 LUG, SOLDER, #6 N/A 20 1 344-0002-00 LUG, SOLDER, #4 N/A 21 1 344-0004-00 LUG, SOLDER, 1/4" N/A 22 1 344-0005-00 LUG, SOLDER (USE W/089-0022-00) N/A 23 1 700-0754-11 JUMPER, 18 AWG, RED, 4 1/2" N/A 24 1 700-0754-12 JUMPER, 18 AWG, RED, 4 1/2" N/A 25 1 700-0754-13 JUMPER, 22 AWG, RED, 5" N/A 26 1 700-0754-14 JUMPER, 22 AWG, ORANGE, 5" N/A 27 1 700-0754-15 JUMPER, 18 AWG, BLACK, 12" N/A	18	2	312-0078-00	TAPE, ELECTRICAL, 3/4" W X 4" LG	N/A
21 1 344-0004-00 LUG, SOLDER, 1/4" N/A 22 1 344-0005-00 LUG, SOLDER (USE W/089-0022-00) N/A 23 1 700-0754-11 JUMPER, 18 AWG, RED, 4 1/2" N/A 24 1 700-0754-12 JUMPER, 18 AWG, RED, 4 1/2" N/A 25 1 700-0754-13 JUMPER, 22 AWG, RED, 5" N/A 26 1 700-0754-14 JUMPER, 22 AWG, ORANGE, 5" N/A 27 1 700-0754-15 JUMPER, 18 AWG, BLACK, 12" N/A	19	2	344-0001-00		N/A
22 1 344-0005-00 LUG, SOLDER (USE W/089-0022-00) N/A 23 1 700-0754-11 JUMPER, 18 AWG, RED, 4 1/2" N/A 24 1 700-0754-12 JUMPER, 18 AWG, RED, 4 1/2" N/A 25 1 700-0754-13 JUMPER, 22 AWG, RED, 5" N/A 26 1 700-0754-14 JUMPER, 22 AWG, ORANGE, 5" N/A 27 1 700-0754-15 JUMPER, 18 AWG, BLACK, 12" N/A	20	1	344-0002-00	LUG, SOLDER, #4	N/A
23 1 700-0754-11 JUMPER, 18 AWG, RED, 4 1/2" N/A 24 1 700-0754-12 JUMPER, 18 AWG, RED, 4 1/2" N/A 25 1 700-0754-13 JUMPER, 22 AWG, RED, 5" N/A 26 1 700-0754-14 JUMPER, 22 AWG, ORANGE, 5" N/A 27 1 700-0754-15 JUMPER, 18 AWG, BLACK, 12" N/A	21	1	344-0004-00	LUG, SOLDER, 1/4"	N/A
24 1 700-0754-12 JUMPER, 18 AWG, RED, 4 1/2" N/A 25 1 700-0754-13 JUMPER, 22 AWG, RED, 5" N/A 26 1 700-0754-14 JUMPER, 22 AWG, ORANGE, 5" N/A 27 1 700-0754-15 JUMPER, 18 AWG, BLACK, 12" N/A	22	1	344-0005-00	LUG, SOLDER (USE W/089-0022-00)	N/A
25 1 700-0754-13 JUMPER, 22 AWG, RED, 5" N/A 26 1 700-0754-14 JUMPER, 22 AWG, ORANGE, 5" N/A 27 1 700-0754-15 JUMPER, 18 AWG, BLACK, 12" N/A	23	1	700-0754-11	JUMPER, 18 AWG, RED, 4 1/2"	N/A
26 1 700-0754-14 JUMPER, 22 AWG, ORANGE, 5" N/A 27 1 700-0754-15 JUMPER, 18 AWG, BLACK, 12" N/A	24	1	700-0754-12	JUMPER, 18 AWG, RED, 4 1/2"	N/A
27 1 700-0754-15 JUMPER, 18 AWG, BLACK, 12" N/A	25	1	700-0754-13	JUMPER, 22 AWG, RED, 5"	N/A
	26	1	700-0754-14	JUMPER, 22 AWG, ORANGE, 5"	N/A
28 1 700-0754-16 JUMPER, 18 AWG, BLACK, 12" N/A	27	1	700-0754-15	JUMPER, 18 AWG, BLACK, 12"	N/A
	28	1	700-0754-16	JUMPER, 18 AWG, BLACK, 12"	N/A







ITEM	IMPACT P/N	ITEM	IMPACT P/N	ITEM	IMPACT P/N
1	312-0021-00	4	420-0754-21	7	480-0233-00
2	340-0019-00	5	480-0132-00	8	480-0234-00
3	370-0008-00	6	480-0226-00	9	540-0020-00

SEE BILL OF MATERIAL 704-0754-04 (PAGE 18 - 44) FOR COMPLETE PART NUMBER DESCRIPTION

FIGURE 27, COMPRESSOR AIR INLET ASSEMBLY

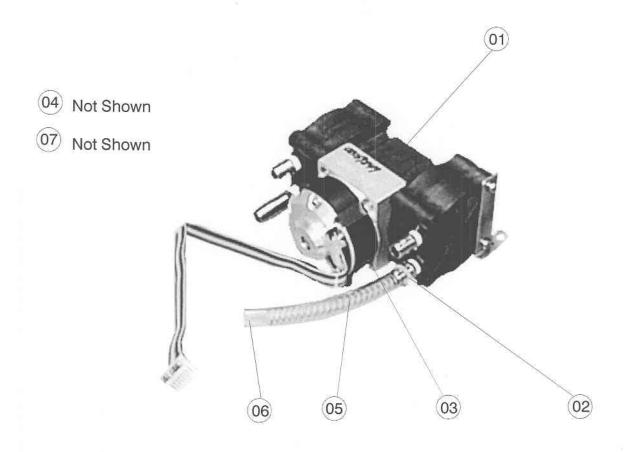
PAGE 18 - 43

124

ITEM NO.	QTY	IMPACT P/N	ITEM NAME/DESCRIPTION	REF DES
1	A/R	312-0021-00	TAPE, TEFLON, 1/2" WIDE	N/A
2	1	340-0019-00	BUSHING, 3/8 ID, 21/32 SHLDR, 7/8 OD	N/A
3	1	370-0008-00	SPRING, .360 OD X 4 1/4" LG	N/A
4	1	420-0754-21	HOUSING, COMP, AIR INLET, FILTER	N/A
5	1	480-0132-00	NIPPLE, CLOSE, 1/2", CHROME	N/A
6	1	480-0226-00	HOSEBARB, 1/8NPTM X 3/8 ID, 2-BARB	N/A
7	1	480-0233-00	PLUG, 1/8NPTM, BRASS, W/HEX	N/A
8	1	480-0234-00	ADAPTER, PUMP INLET	N/A
9	1	540-0020-00	HOSE, PVC, 3/8 ID X 1/2 OD X 5"	N/A

BILL OF MATERIAL: 704-0754-04 COMPRESSOR AIR INLET ASSEMBLY



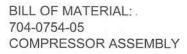


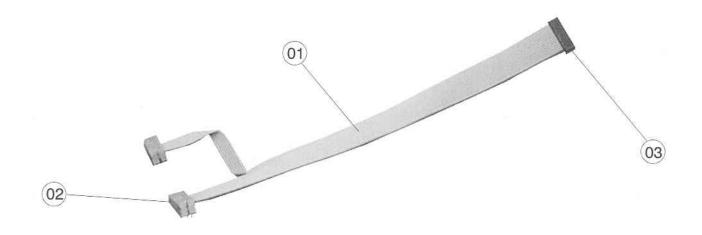
ITEM	IMPACT P/N	ITEM	IMPACT P/N	ITEM	IMPACT P/N
1	041-0026-00	4	357-0632-05-2	7	704-0754-07
2	305-0001-00	5	370-0010-00		
3	312-0080-00	6	540-0142-00		

SEE BILL OF MATERIAL 704-0754-05 (PAGE 18 - 46) FOR COMPLETE PART NUMBER DESCRIPTION

FIGURE 28, COMPRESSOR ASSEMBLY
PAGE 18 - 45

ITEM NO.	QTY	IMPACT P/N	ITEM NAME/DESCRIPTION	REF DES
1	1	041-0026-00	COMPRESSOR, DIAPHRAGM	N/A
2	1	305-0001-00	CABLE TIE, MINIATURE, 4" LG	N/A
3	1	312-0080-00	TAPE, ELECTRICAL, 3/4" W X 12" LG	N/A
4	2	357-0632-05-2	SCREW, PH, FLAT HD, 6-32 X 5/16	N/A
5	1	370-0010-00	SPRING, .360 OD X 3 1/2" LG	N/A
6	1	540-0142-00	HOSE, PVC, 3/8 ID X 1/2 OD X 4 1/2"	N/A
7	1	704-0754-07	ASSY, AUTOCAL VALVE	N/A





ITEM IMPACT P/N ITEM IMPACT P/N ITEM IMPACT P/N

1 010-0024-00 2 092-0010-00 3 093-0052-14

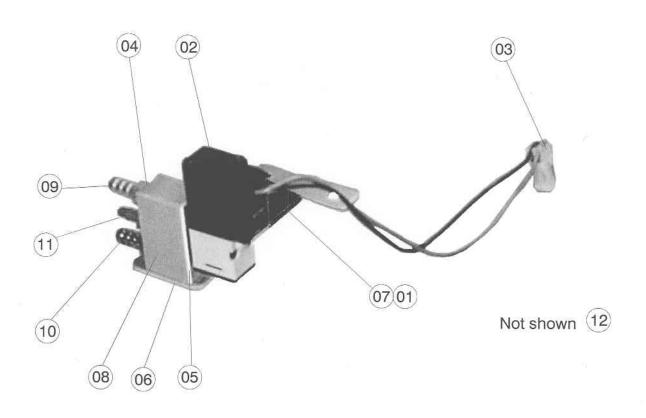
SEE BILL OF MATERIAL 704-0754-06 (PAGE 18 - 48) FOR COMPLETE PART NUMBER DESCRIPTION

FIGURE 29, RIBBON CABLE ASSEMBLY

PAGE 18 - 47

ITEM NO.	QTY	IMPACT P/N	ITEM NAME/DESCRIPTION	REF DES
1	1	010-0024-00	CABLE, RIBBON, 14-COND, 10"	N/A
2	2	092-0010-00	CONNECTOR, TRANSITION HDR, 10-PIN	N/A
3	1	093-0052-14	CONNECTOR, PLUG, 14-PIN, IDC	N/A

BILL OF MATERIAL: 704-0754-06 RIBBON CABLE ASSEMBLY

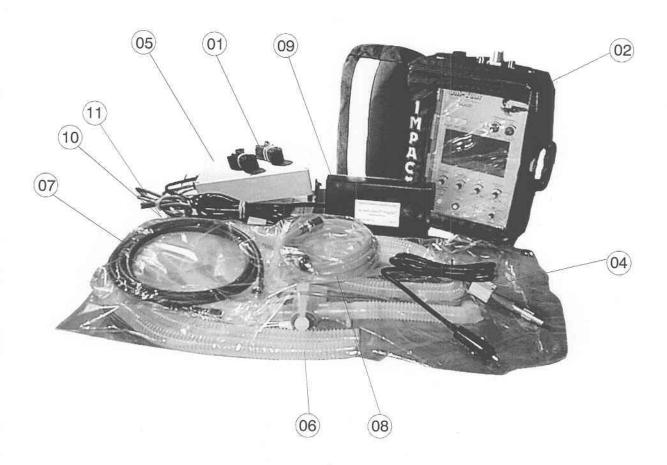


ITEM	IMPACT P/N	ITEM	IMPACT P/N	ITEM	IMPACT P/N
1	016-0040-00	5	340-0077-00	9	480-0192-00
2	033-0013-00	6	357-0440-05	10	480-0194-00
3	093-0082-02	7	404-0754-41	11	480-0227-00
4	340-0062-00	8	470-0754-61	12	602-0006-00

SEE BILL OF MATERIAL 704-0754-07 (PAGE 18 -50) FOR COMPLETE PART NUMBER DESCRIPTION

FIGURE 30, AUTOCAL VALVE ASSEMBLY
PAGE 18 - 49

ITEM NO.	QTY	IMPACT P/N	ITEM NAME/DESCRIPTION	REF DES
1 2	1	016-0040-00 033-0013-00	TUBING, SHRINK, 3/4" ID X 1 1/2" LG	N/A
3	1	093-0082-02	SOLENOID, 5-VDC, 3-WAY CONNECTOR, PLUG, 2-PIN, IDC	N/A
4	2	340-0062-00	GASKET, NEOPRENE, 1/4" ID X 3/8" OD	N/A
5	1	340-0077-00	GASKET, SOLENOID	N/A
6	2	357-0440-05	SCREW, PH, FLAT HD, 4-40 X 5/16	N/A N/A
7	1	404-0754-41	BRACKET, MTG, AUTOCAL SOLENOID	N/A
8	1	470-0754-61	MANIFOLD, AUTOCAL SOLENOID	N/A
9	1	480-0192-00	HOSEBARB, 10-32 X 1/8 ID, BRASS	N/A
10	1	480-0194-00	HOSEBARB, 10-32 X 1/8 ID, NICKEL PLATE	N/A
11	1	480-0227-00	HOSEBARB, 10-32 X 1/8 TUBE, RED	N/A
12	A/R	602-0006-00	VIBRATITE	N/A



(03) Not shown - DEPMEDS only

ITEM	M IMPACT P/N	ITEM	IMPACT P/N	ITEM	IMPACT P/N
1	334-0020-00	5	703-0754-09	9	903-0754-02
2	402-0014-00	6	820-0067-00	10	906-0754-02
3	402-0754-06	7	825-0002-00	11	940-0001-00
4	703-0754-03	8	825-0004-00		

SEE BILL OF MATERIAL 802-0754-02 (PAGE 18 - 52) FOR COMPLETE PART NUMBER DESCRIPTION

FIGURE 31, ACCESSORY KIT, MODEL 754M

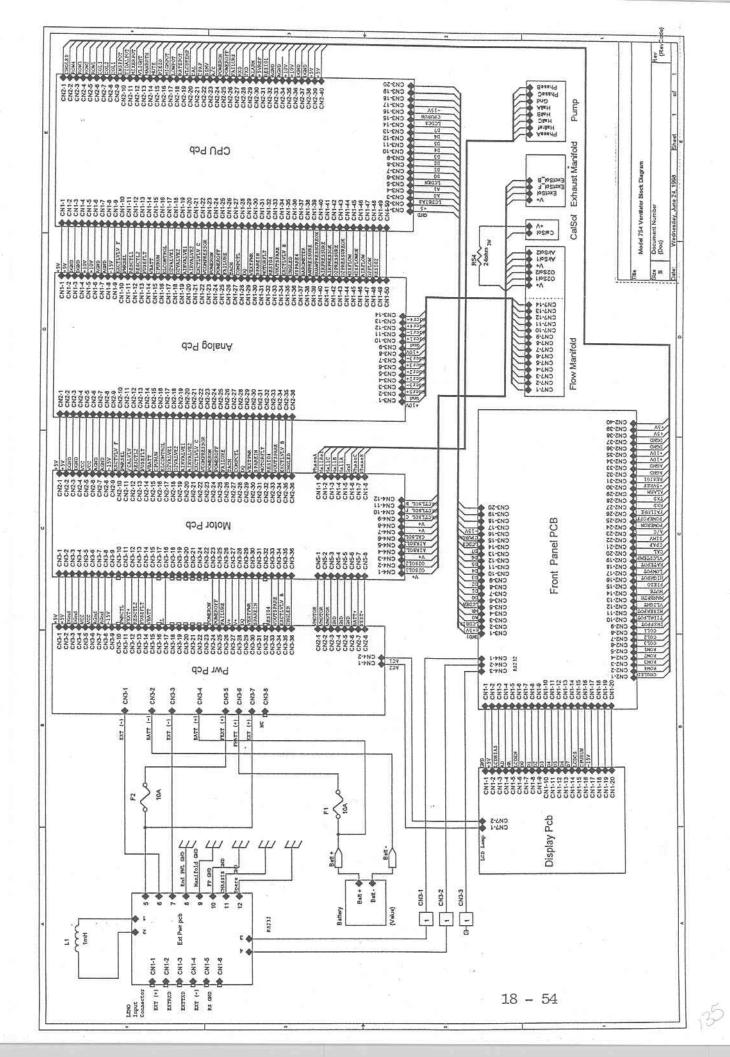
PAGE 18 - 51

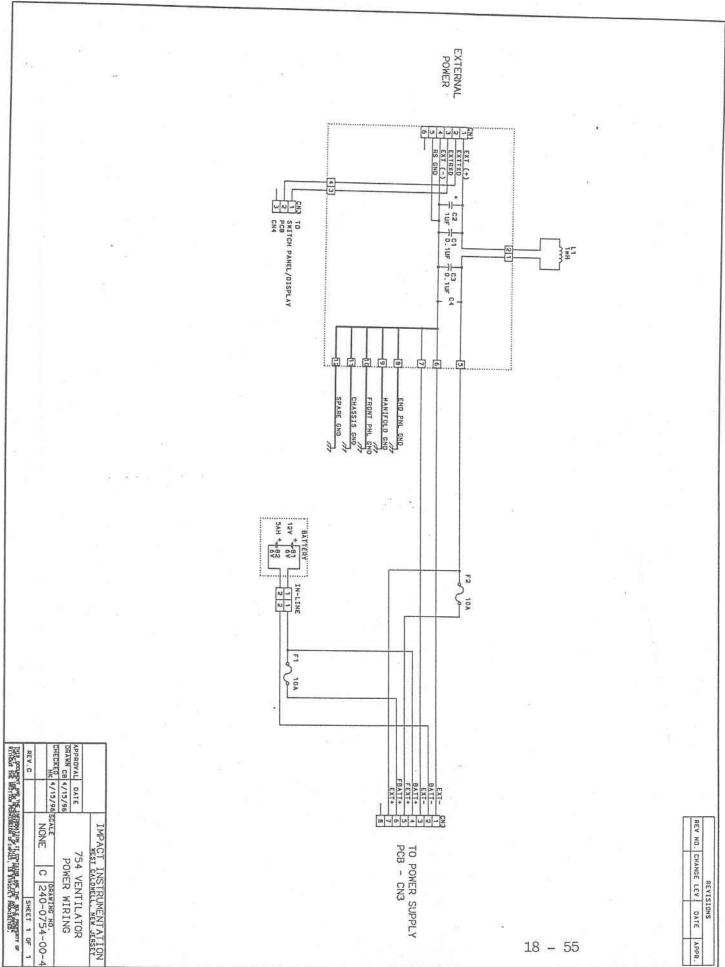


ITEM NO.	QTY	IMPACT P/N	ITEM NAME/DESCRIPTION	REF DES
1	2	334-0020-00	STRAP, VELCRO, 24" LG	N/A
2	1	402-0014-00	CASE, PADDED, VENTILATOR & ACC	N/A
3	1	703-0754-03	ASSY, DC POWER CABLE	N/A
4	1	703-0754-09	ASSY, POWER SUPPLY, OPTIONAL	N/A
5	1	820-0067-00	VENTILATOR CIRCUIT, DISPOSABLE	N/A
6	1	825-0002-00	HOSE, OXYGEN, 6' LG	N/A
7	1	825-0004-00	HOSE, AIR, 6' LG	N/A
8	1	903-0754-02	VIDEO, INSTR, MODEL 754/754M	N/A
9	2	906-0754-02	MANUAL, OPERATION & SERVICE	N/A
10	1	940-0001-00	WARRANTY CARD	N/A



ITEM NO.	QTY	IMPACT P/N	ITEM NAME/DESCRIPTION	REF DES
1	1	701-0754-01	ASSY, FINAL MECHANICAL	N/A
2	1	702-0754-01	ASSY, PCB, SWITCH PANEL	N/A
3	1	702-0754-02	ASSY, PCB, ANALOG	N/A
4	1	702-0754-03	ASSY, PCB, CPU	N/A
5	1	702-0754-04	ASSY, PCB, POWER SUPPLY	N/A
6	1	702-0754-05	ASSY, PCB, MOTOR DRIVE	N/A
7	1	703-0754-01	ASSY, FLOW MANIFOLD	N/A
8	1	703-0754-03	ASSY, DC POWER CABLE	N/A
9	1	703-0754-04	ASSY, EXHAUST MANIFOLD	N/A
10	1	703-0754-05	ASSY, LOWER CASE	N/A
11	1	703-0754-06	ASSY, UPPER CASE	N/A
12	1	703-0754-09	ASSY, POWER SUPPLY, OPTIONAL	N/A
13	1	704-0754-01	ASSY, BATTERY PACK	N/A
14	1	704-0754-03	ASSY, PCB, FILTER	N/A
15	1	704-0754-04	ASSY, COMPRESSOR AIR INLET	N/A
16	1	704-0754-05	ASSY, COMPRESSOR	N/A
17	1	704-0754-06	ASSY, RIBBON CABLE	N/A
18	1	704-0754-07	ASSY, AUTOCAL VALVE	N/A
19	1	802-0754-02	ASSY, ACCESSORY KIT, MODEL 754M	N/A





SIGH OFF/ON Pushbutton Switch: Default value is "OFF". When SIGH equals 150% of Inspiration Time setting, delivered volume is ncreased by 50%. Status displayed in LCD (beaneath Pushbuttor set to "ON", first breath delivered is a SIGH, then once every 100-breaths or 7-minutes thereafter (whichever occurs first). Each Switch)

Sets internally generated PEEP setpoint.
Default value is "OFF". Range is from 0 to
20 cmH₂O. Value increases by 1, each
time pushbutton is pressed. Value displayed in LCD (beneath Pushbutton Switch).

PRESSURE PLATEAU OFF/ON Pushbutton Switch: INSPIRATORY PRESSURE RELIEF Control setpoint Plateau range is 5 to 90 cmH,O. Value displayed in cmH₂O less than HIGH PRESSURE ALARM/PEAK Default value is "OFF". When switch is pressed, PLATEAU value is automatically referenced 10 LCD (beneath Pushbutton Switch).

HIGH PRESSURE ALARM/PEAK INSPIRATORY PRESSURE RELIEF Control: Sets threshold value for High Pressure Alarm/Peak Inspiratory Pressure Relief Range is 15 to 100 cmH_sO. Default is current position of Control. Activates when inspiratory pressure exceeds setpoint any time during 4-consecutive ventilations. Value displayed in LCD (beneath Control).

Activates when inspiratory pressure does not exceed setpoint at any time during 2-consecutive ventilations. LOW PRESSURE ALARM Control: Sets threshold value for Low Pressure Alarm. Range is 0 to 50 cmH₂O. Default is current postion of Control. Value displayed in LCD (beneath Control). PEAK and MEAN AIRWAY PRESSURE Indicators: Display the Peak and MEAN Airway Pressure of the previous breath. DIGITAL BAR GRAPH Indicator: Provides continuous display of airway pressure. Range is from -10 to +100 cmH₂O, vertical resolution 2 cmH₂O/bar

HIGH AIRWAY PRESSURE ALARM Setpoint Indicator: Indicates current setting of HIGH PRESSURE ALARM Control adjacent to Digital Bar Graph,

LOW AIRWAY PRESSURE ALARM Setpoint Indicator: Indicates current setting of LOW PRESSURE ALARM Control adjacent to Digital Bar Graph. P., Indicator: Displays the most recent 12-seconds of airway pressure information. Vertical axis is calibrated to coincide with adjacent DIGITAL BAR GRAPH. Horizontal axis is calibrated in 1-second intervals.

AIR/OXYGEN MIXER Control: Sets FIO2 when ventilator is connected to external 50-PSI oxygen source. Range is 21 to 100%. Default is current position of Control. FIO, value displayed in LCD (above Control).

MODE

21 (MOS) 100

(a)

Paw (T=12 SEC)

1.0 SEO 1:4,0

12 BPM

TIDAL VOLUME Control: Sets Tidal Volume. Range is based on gas flow not exceeding 60 LPM (1000 mi/sec). Default value is current position of Control. Set and delivered Tidal Volume alternately displayed in LCD (above Control).

MODE Selector Switch: Applies operating power to ventilator for Assist-Control (A/C), Synchronized Intermittent Mandatory Ventilation (SIMV), Continuous Positive Airway Pressure (CPAP), or Transducer Calibration (CAL) modes. CHARGE Indicator: Green LED, Illuminates when battery recharging current is flowing. LED does not remain illuminated when battery is fully charged. ALARM Indicator: Activates for all alarm conditions except a System Failure Alarm. Red LED flashes on/off when alarm is not muted; stays on continuously when alarm is muted. The LED indicator is accompanied by a pulsing tone that remains on until the alarm is muted.

SYSTEM FAILURE Indicator: Activates when CPU is forced to stop operation or a CPU failure has occurred. Red LED illuminates continuously and is accompanied by a continuous audible tone that cannot be muted. A System Failure will cause the LCD to blank.



PEEP OFF/ON-SET Pushbutton Switch;

extotive Venillator - Model 754 Und-Veno PENDONNY source. Default value is 'OFF'. Status displayed in LCD (beneath nominal 50-PSI compressed gas Pushbutton Switch: Use with EXTERNAL AIR OFF/ON Pushbutton Switch).

simultaneously, only the name of each alarm is

displayed (as shown below in boldface).

BATTERY LOW/FAIL-RECHARGE/ EXTERNAL POWER LOW-CHECK

REPLACE BATTERY PACK

simultaneously. If more than 2-alarms occur

with, short messages, may be displayed

centralized location for displaying up to 4-lines of alarm message information. Up to 2-alarms

ALARM MESSAGE CENTER (AMC): A

MODE=A,C Vmin = 12.0L INSPIRATION EXT PWH ON EXTERNAL SIGN \oplus MODE Indicator: Displays current setting the MODE Selector Switch

0 e0 (cm4₂C)

t6 100 (cmH₂C)

 \oplus

OFF

OFF

PEAK= 27 MEAN= 8

ALARM MESSAGE CENTER

INSPIRATION/EXHALATION Indicator: Alternately displays the inspiration and exhalation phase of mechanical and/or (in liters), in the A/C mode. spontaneous breaths.

PRESSURE ALARM SETTINGS-ALARM

VT-DELIVERED TIDAL VOLUME DOES

SETTINGS REVERSED

NOT EQUAL SET TIDAL VOLUME

COMP.COMPRESSOR OUTPUT

INSPIRATION TIME TRUNCATED

TO 3-SEC - NOTE I-TIME & I:E

PLATEAU VOLUME-DELIVERED

SOURCE/SETTINGS/CONNECTIONS

BEFORE END PRESSURE PLATEAU

FIO2-GAS MIX ERROR, CHECK

HIGH PEEP-INSPIRATION BEGAN

THAN 6-BPM

APNEA-CPAP AVERAGE RATE LESS

APNEA-CHECK PATIENT FOR SPONTANEOUS BREATHING

V_{ms} Indicator: Displays Minute Volume

HIGH PRESSURE-PEAK INSPIRATORY

PRESSURE TOO HIGH

DISCONNECT-CHECK CIRCUIT

CONNECTIONS

PRESSURE TOO LOW

LOW PRESSURE-PEAK INSPIRATORY

EXT AIR LOW/FAIL-CHECK AIR

SOURCE/CONNECTIONS SOURCE/CONNECTIONS

POWER SOURCE/CONNECTIONS

O2 LOW/FAIL CHECK OXYGEN

POWER INFORMATION CENTER: A 2-line area that displays current status of external internal power, and fuses. The EXT PWR line blanks when the ventilator is not connected to an external power source.

is 1 to 150 BPM. Default is current position of Control. Value for A/C and SIMV modes. Range displayed in LCD (above Control) Sets mechanical ventilation rate VENTILATION RATE Control:

EXT PWR FAIL/DISCONNECT - CHECK

POWER SOURCE/CONNECTIONS

TOTAL FLOW BACKUP

UNABLE TO DELIVER SET VOLUME

VOLUME LESS THAN SET VOLUME

VT SETTINGS - I-TIME X FLOW

I:E Ratio is displayed in LCD (above Control) INSPIRATION TIME 1:E RATIO Control: Sets Inspiratory duration for all ventilator-1.2 I:E Ratio. Default is current position of setting (Inverse I:E is not permitted). Fully counterclockwise position enables fixed limited by VENTILATION RATE Control generated breaths. Range 0.1 to 3.0seconds maximum. Usable range is Control.

ALARM MUTE/CANCEL Pushbutton

determines what effect pressing this

Switch: The alarm catagory

switch will have. It will mute an

Combination of inspiration time and

this alarm is followed by one of the following * FAILURE CODE 1

SELF-CHECK FAILURE!

FAILURE CODE 2 FAILURE CODE 3

VENTILATOR FAILURE DETECTED

NO GAS AND COMPRESSOR FAILURE!

EXCESSIVE AIRWAY PRESSURE!

EXCESSIVE NEGATIVE PRESSURE! RUN-TIME CALIBRATION FAILURE!

FAILURE CODE

EXHALATION VALVE FAILURE!

FAILURE CODE 6

MEMORY CHECK FAILURE!

FAILURE CODE 5

FAILURE CODE 4

The following alarm overrides any of the above

messages when activated:

TRANSDUCER CALIBRATION ABORT

RECALIBRATE TRANSDUCER

LONGER THAN EXHALATION TIME

INVERSE I:E-INSPIRATORY TIME

CONTACT CUSTOMER SERVICE

A typical mute is 30-seconds, special

alarms have longer mutes.

APNEA or EXTERNAL POWER FAIL

cancel specific alarms such as audible operating alarm signal

cancel an advisory alarm signal, or

MANUAL BREATH/TRIGGER: Delivers a Manual Breath equal to one complete ventilatory cycle in A/C and SIMV. In CPAP, the Manual Breath delivers gas at a 30 LPM flow rate, for 1.67-seconds; pressure limited to

40 cmH₂O. The Manual Trigger is operational when a System Failure has occured. Gas will flow at a rate of 30 LPM, pressure limited to 40 cmH₂O, for as long as the Pushbutton Switch is pressed Uബ്-്യയൂ™ ∃്രള്യിയ് Model 754/754M Portable Ventilator: Description of Controls and Indicators.

Rev C (05/98)

ALCOHOLD NO DOLLAR DEL SERVICE

IMPACT Instrumentation, Inc.	Quality Procedures Manual			Ref. DMR/0754(M)/ Test
E-Mail Copy	Approved By:	Date:	Rev. E	Page
				1 of 29
				1.7

754(M) PORTABLE VENTILATOR

TEST

PROCEDURES

Rev. ECDCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCC Page 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23,

Rev. C C D D Page 26, 27, 28, 29.

Revision Record

Date:	CRO #:	Revision:
6/26/98	98006	O to A
8/31/98	98027	A to B
4/22/99	99041	B to C
6/2/99	99056	Page 3 C to D
8/3/99	99080	Pages 28,29 C to D

E-mail Copy

Ref.DMR/0754(M)/Test Page 2 of 29 Rev. C

754(M) TEST PROCEDURE

GENERAL:

- A. All tests performed with calibrated in house test equipment.
- B. Burn In unit per DHR Operational Settings.

1.1 CONNECTIONS

- 1.1.1 Connect oxygen and external air to 754, pressurize to 50 PSI.
- 1.1.2 Connect disposable ventilator circuit to its respective gas outlet, transducer, and exhalation valve connectors.
- 1.1.3 Connect AC Power Supply between External Power Jack and external power source.
- 1.1.4 Connect battery pack.

1.2 SETTINGS

- 1.2.1 Unless otherwise stated, use the following settings
 - 1.2.1.1 Mode = A/C
 - 1.2.1.2 Rate = 15 BPM
 - 1.2.1.3 I time = 1.0 second
 - 1.2.1.4 Vt = 500 ml
 - 1.2.1.5 FIO2 = 21%
 - 1.2.1.6 External Air = ON
 - 1.2.1.7 Sigh = OFF
 - 1.2.1.8 Peep = 0 cmH2O
 - 1.2.1.9 Pressure Plateau = OFF
 - 1.2.1.10 High Pressure Alarm = 100 cmH2O
 - 1.2.1.11 Low Pressure Alarm = 0 cmH2O.
- **Note:** When going from one setting to another, a learning breath occurs as the unit's internal controls adjust. A Vt Alarm may occur during the learning breath, it deactivates on the next breath. This is acceptable.

1.3 RT-200

- 1.3.1 When referring to the RT-200, the number in parenthesis given after the reference is the operating mode the RT-200 should be in for that test(Example: RT-200 (41) is the volume reading for oxygen).
- 1.3.2 A Disconnect Alarm may occur while using the RT-200 (especially during low gas flows). This happens because the RT-200 flow sensor's negligible backpressure produces no pressure rise sensed by the ventilator's airway transducer. This is acceptable.

E-Mail Copy

Ref.DMR/0754(M)/Test

Page 3 of 29 Rev. D

1.4 TEST LUNG

1.4.1 When using test lung, unless otherwise stated, use settings:

14.1.1 R = 5

14.1.2 Compliance = .050 L/cmH2O.

2.0 TIDAL VOLUME

2.1 OXYGEN

- 2.1.1 Set Air/Oxygen mixer control to 100%.
- 2.1.2 Connect disposable ventilator circuit to RT-200 (41).
- 2.1.3 Test the tidal volumes from 100 3000 ml using the settings given. Work from smallest to highest values:

Vt Set	<u>I Time</u>
100 ml	0.2 Sec
300 ml	1.2 Sec
500 ml	0.5 Sec
500 ml	0.6 Sec
500 ml	1.0 Sec
500 ml	1.5 Sec
500 ml	2.0 Sec
750 ml	1.0 Sec
3000 ml	3.0 Sec

- 2.1.4 When going from one setting to another, allow a learning breath to occur before taking measurements.
- 2.1.5 Tidal volume readings from RT-200 must be within +/- 10% of Vt setting.

2.2 EXTERNAL AIR

- 2.2.1 Set Air/Oxygen Mixer to 21%. Set external air to "ON".
- 2.2.2 Connect disposable ventilator circuit to RT-200 (42).
- 2.2.3 Test the tidal volumes from 100 3000 ml using the settings given in 2.1.3. Work from smallest to highest values.
- 2.2.4 When going from one setting to another, allow a learning breath to occur before taking measurements.
- 2.2.5 Tidal volume readings from RT-200 must be within +/- 10% of Vt setting.

2.3 COMPRESSOR

- 2.3.1 Set Air/Oxygen Mixer to 21%. Set external air to "OFF"
- 2.3.2 Connect disposable ventilator circuit to adult test lung.
 - 2.3.2.1 Use a resistance of 5 and a compliance of .050 L/cmH2O.
 - 2.3.2.2 Use one lung for tidal volumes from 100 2000 ml. Use dual lungs for 3000 ml setting.

Ref.DMR/0754(M)/Test Page 4 of 29 Rev. C

E-mail Copy

- 2.3.3 Test the tidal volumes from 100 3000 ml using the settings given in 2.1.3. Work from smallest to highest values.
- 2.3.4 When going from one setting to another, allow a learning breath to occur before taking measurements.
- 2.3.5 Tidal volume readings from test lung must be within +/- 10% of Vt setting.

3.0 FIO2

Note: The Oxygen Analyzer must be calibrated on a daily basis before initial use.

3.1 EXTERNAL AIR & O2

- 3.1.1 Setup
 - 3.1.1.1 Set Air/Oxygen mixer control to 21%.
 - 3.1.1.2 Set External Air to "On"
 - 3.1.1.3 Connect disposable ventilator circuit to adult test lung.
 3.1.1.3.1 Use a resistance of 5 and a compliance of .050 L/cmH2O.
 - 3.1.1.4 Set I time to 1.0 sec and Vt to 500 ml.
 - 3.1.1.5 Connect oxygen sensor to 22 mm gas outlet. Connect 22 mm disposable hose to oxygen sensor.
- 3.1.2 Measure oxygen concentrations
 - 3.1.2.1 Take oxygen concentration measurements at 21%, 40%, 60%, and 100%.
 - 3.1.2.2 When making setting adjustments, allow a few breaths for the readings to settle.
 - 3.1.2.3 Readings must be within +/- 10% of FIO2 settings.

3.2 COMPRESSOR & O2

- 3.2.1 Setup
 - 3.2.1.1 Set Air/Oxygen mixer control to 21%.
 - 3.2.1.2 Set External Air to "Off".
 - 3.2.1.3 Connect disposable ventilator circuit to adult test lung.
 3.2.1.3.1 Use a resistance of 5 and a compliance of .050 L/cmH2O.
 - 3.2.1.4 Set I time to 1.0 sec and Vt to 500 ml.
 - 3.2.1.5 Connect oxygen sensor to 22 mm gas outlet. Connect 22 mm disposable hose to oxygen sensor.
- 3.2.2 Measure oxygen concentrations
 - 3.2.2.1 Take oxygen concentration measurements at 21%, 40%, 60%, and 100%.
 - 3.2.2.2 When making setting adjustments, allow a few breaths for the readings to settle.

E-mail Copy

Ref.DMR/0754(M)/Test Page 5 of 29 Rev. C

- 3.2.2.3 Readings must be within +/- 10% of FIO2 settings.
- 3.2.2.4 Readings may fluctuate more with compressor than with external air.

4.0 PEEP

4.1 SETUP

- 4.1.1 The default value for peep is 0 cmH2O.
- 4.1.2 Connect disposable ventilator circuit to test lung.
 - 4.1.2.1 Use a resistance of 5 and a compliance of .050 L/cmH2O.
- 4.1.3 Use following unit settings
 - 4.1.3.1 Mode = A/C
 - 4.1.3.2 Rate = 15 BPM;
 - 4.1.3.3 I = 1.0 SEC;
 - 4.1.3.4 Vt = 500 ml.
 - 4.1.3.5 FI02 = 21%; External Air = "OFF".

4.2 CONTROL

- 4.2.1 Press the peep push-button once.
 - 4.2.1.1 An audible beep should occur.
 - 4.2.1.2 The peep LCD indicator should increase by 1 cmH2O.
- 4.2.2 Repeatedly press peep push-button. Each time the push-button is pressed:
 - 4.2.2.1 An audible beep should be heard.
 - 4.2.2.2 The peep LCD indicator should increase by 1 cmH2O.
- 4.2.3 After reaching a value of 20 cmH2O, press the button once.
 - 4.2.3.1 An audible beep should be heard.
 - 4.2.3.2 The LCD indicator should read 0 cmH2O.
- 4.2.4 Press and hold the peep button.
 - 4.2.4.1 One audible beep is heard.
 - 4.2.4.2 The LCD indicator should begin to scroll up in value as long as the peep button is held.
 - 4.2.4.3 After reaching 20 cmH2O, the peep value should scroll back to 0 cmH2O.

4.3 PEEP LEAK

- 4.3.1 Using 1/8 hosebarb tee, 1/8 ID tubing, and a 3/16 hosebarb x 1/8 hosebarb adapter, connect transducer line to RT-200 (12).
- 4.3.2 Set peep value to 4 cmH2O.
 - 4.3.2.1 Unit will "learn" the peep value. Allow a minute or so for the unit to learn peep. You may need to lower the rate to 10 BPM to decrease learning time. During the learning phase, there may be some autotriggering. This is acceptable.

Ref.DMR/0754(M)/Test Page 6 of 29 Rev. C

E-mail Copy

- 4.3.2.2 When the unit has reached 4.0 cmH2O (+/- 1.5 cmH2O), record the value.
- 4.3.2.3 Turn rate to 1 BPM.
 - 4.3.2.3.1 In 18 seconds after the last breath (19 sec I time), an Apnea alarm should occur.
 - 4.3.2.3.2 If an Assisted breath occurs before the Apnea alarm, the unit fails Peep Leak test.

4.3.2.3.3 Peep should cancel during Apnea alarm.

4.3.2.4 Cancel Apnea alarm. Peep should reset itself to pre-apnea setting.

4.3.3 Set peep value to 20 cmH2O. Set Rate to 15 BPM.

- 4.3.3.1 Unit will "learn" the peep value. Allow a minute or so for the unit to learn peep. You may need to lower the rate to 10 BPM to decrease learning time. During the learning phase, there may be some autotriggering. This is acceptable.
- 4.3.3.2 When the unit has reached 20.0 cmH2O (+/- 1.5 cmH2O), record the value.
- 4.3.3.3 Turn rate to 1 BPM.
 - 4.3.2.3.1 In 18 seconds after the last breath (19 sec I time), an Apnea alarm should occur.
 - 4.3.2.3.2 If an Assisted breath occurs before the Apnea alarm, the unit fails Peep Leak test.
 - 4.3.2.3.3 Peep should cancel during Apnea alarm.
- 4.3.3.4 Cancel Apnea alarm. Peep should reset itself to pre-apnea setting.

4.4 COUGH PROTECTION

- 4.4.1 Allow a minute or so for the unit to learn peep of 20 cmH2O.
- 4.4.2 Once peep is learned, during expiratory pause, push down on lung. This is simulating a patient cough.
 - 4.4.2.1 The exhalation valve should open up.
 - 4.4.2.2 Airway pressure should start to go down to 0 cmH2O.
 - 4.4.2.3 An Assisted breath will be triggered when the airway pressure drops below baseline.

4.5 HIGH PEEP ALARM

- 4.5.1 Setup
 - 4.5.1.1 Set Rate = 100 BPM.
 - 4.5.1.2 I time = .2 Sec.
 - 4.5.1.3 Vt = 180 ml.
 - 4.5.1.4 FIO2 = 21%.
 - 4.5.1.5 Peep = 4 cmH2O.

E-mail Copy

Ref.DMR/0754(M)/Test Page 7 of 29 Rev. C

- 4.5.1.6 External Air = "OFF.
- 4.5.2 Slowly increase rate until unit begins to autopeep. When the autopeep value goes higher than 4 cmH2O, the High Peep alarm will activate.

5.0 APNEA:

5.1 SETUP

- 5.1.1 Set External Air = "ON".
- 5.1.2 Connect disposable ventilator circuit to test lung.
 - 5.1.2.1 Use a resistance of 5 and a compliance of .015 L/cmH2O

5.2 APNEA IN A/C & SIMV

- 5.2.1 Use settings
 - 5.2.1.1 Mode = A/C.
 - 5.2.1.2 Rate = 15 BPM.
 - 5.2.1.3 I time = 1.0 Sec.
 - 5.2.1.4 Vt = 500 ml.
 - 5.2.1.5 FIO2 = 21%.
 - 5.2.1.6 Peep = 0 cmH2O.
- 5.2.2 Reduce rate to 1 BPM.
 - 5.2.2.1 Apnea alarm should trigger in 18 Sec (19 Sec I time) after last breath.
 - 5.2.2.2 Put hose circuit on RT-200 (45) and measure the rate. It should be 12 BPM (+/- 10%).
 - 5.2.2.3 Using RT-200, measure I time (46) and Vt (42). They should both be at the current unit settings (+/- 10%).
- 5.2.3 Press the Mute/Cancel button and cancel Apnea. Settings should go back to pre-apnea conditions.

5.3 APNEA IN CPAP

- 5.3.1 Connect disposable ventilator circuit to test lung.
 - 5.1.2.1 Use a resistance of 5 and a compliance of .015 L/cmH2O
- 5.3.2 Use Settings
 - 5.3.2.1 Mode = CPAP.
 - 5.3.2.2 FIO2 = 21%.
 - 5.3.2.3 Peep = 0 cmH2O.
- 5.3.3 Generate an assisted breath by pulling up on test lung.
 - 5.3.3.1 The Apnea-CPAP alarm should occur 10 seconds after the assisted breath.
 - 5.3.3.2 The unit should have a PIP relief of 40 cmH2O(+/- 10%). Use the gauge on the test lung to measure this value.

E-mail Copy

Ref.DMR/0754(M)/Test Page 8 of 29 Rev. C

- 5.3.3.3 Using RT-200 (#45), measure the Rate. It should be 12 BPM (+/-10%).
- 5.3.3.4 Using RT-200 (#46), measure the I time. It should be 1.667 Sec (+/-10%).
- 5.3.3.5 Using RT-200 (#36), measure the flow. It should be 30 LPM (+/-10%).
- 5.3.4 Press the Mute/Cancel button and cancel Apnea. Settings should go back to pre-apnea conditions.

6.0 OPERATIONAL

6.1 EXTERNAL POWER

- 6.1.1 Connect AC Power Supply between External Power Jack and external power source.
- 6.1.2 Disconnect battery.
- 6.1.3 Verify unit operates while using external power.

6.2 BATTERY

- 6.2.1 Connect battery.
- 6.2.2 Disconnect external power.
 - 6.2.2.1 An External Power Fail alarm should occur. Check off this alarm in the Alarms section.
 - 6.2.2.2 Cancel alarm by pushing Mute/Cancel button.
 - 6.2.2.3 Power Information Center should read Battery icon "OK".
- 6.2.3 Verify unit operates while using battery power.
- 6.2.4 Reconnect External Power Supply and measure charging current going into battery.

6.3 POWER UP DEFAULTS

- 6.3.1 With external air connected and pressurized.
 - 6.3.1.1 Set External Air button to "OFF".
 - 6.3.1.2 Set Peep = 4 cmH2O.
 - 6.3.1.3 Set Sigh = "ON".
- 6.3.2 Turn off unit. Turn unit back on.
 - 6.3.2.1 External Air LCD should read "ON"
 - 6.3.2.2 Peep = 0 cmH2O
 - 6.3.2.3 Sigh = Off.
- 6.3.3 Pressure Plateau also defaults to the Off position when the unit is first turned on. Sigh defaults to "OFF" when Pressure Plateau is turned on.

6.4 A/C MODE

E-mail Copy

Ref.DMR/0754(M)/Test Page 9 of 29 Rev. C

6.4.1 Contro! Breath

- 6.4.1.1 Verify in the Assist/Control mode that unit gives control breaths at the given settings.
- 6.4.1.2 Use the following settings to verify the disposable ventilator circuit mushroom inflates and deflates properly and that there is no retard of patient exhalation. The airway pressure must reach 0 cmH2O before the start of the next breath.
 - 6.4.1.2.1 Resistance = 20
 - 6.4.1.2.2 Compliance = .050 L/cmH2O
 - 6.4.1.2.3 Rate = 20 BPM
 - 6.4.1.2.4 I time = 1.0 sec.
 - 6.4.1.2.5 Vt = 500 ml
 - 6.4.1.2.6 Using compressor.

6.4.2 Assisted Breath

- 6.4.2.1 Put rate to 8 BPM.
- 6.4.2.2 Connect hose circuit to test lung.
- 6.4.2.3 During expiratory pause, pull up on lung to generate a negative pressure. When a negative pressure is sensed, an assisted breath should be given at the current settings.

6.5 SIMV

- 6.5.1 Control Breath
 - 6.5.1.1 Verify in the SIMV mode that unit gives control breaths at the given settings.
- 6.5.2 Assisted Breath
 - 6.5.2.1 Put rate to 8 BPM.6.5.2.2 Connect hose circuit to test lung.
 - 6.5.2.3 During expiratory pause, pull up on lung to generate a negative pressure. When a negative pressure is sensed in the "time window":
 - 6.5.2.3.1 An Assisted breath is generated
 - 6.5.2.3.1 The inspiratory cycle is synchronized with the patient's ventilatory effort.

6.5.3 Demand Breath

- 6.5.3.1 Put rate to 8 BPM.
- 6.5.3.2 Connect hose circuit to test lung.
- 6.5.3.3 During expiratory pause, pull up on lung to generate a negative pressure. When a negative pressure is sensed outside the "time window":

E-mail Copy

Ref.DMR/0754(M)/Test Page 10 of 29 Rev. C

6.5.3.3.1 A Demand breath is generated

6.5.3.3.2 The inspiratory cycle is not affected by this breath.

6.5.3.4 The flow of a Demand breath has a default value of 60 LPM.

Connect hose circuit to RT-200 (36). Use 21% external air.

Disconnect green transducer line from patient valve. Cover up fitting hole and generate a negative pressure by gently pulling in on green transducer hose using a syringe. Either a demand breath or an assisted breath will be generated. The flow of the demand breath should be 60 LPM (+/- 10%).

6.6 CPAP

- 6.6.1 Spontaneous Flow
 - 6.6.1.1 Put unit in CPAP mode.
 - 6.6.1.2 Generate a spontaneous flow as described in 6.5.3.4. Flow should be 60 LPM (+/- 10%).
- 6.6.2 Demand
 - 6.6.2.1 Reconnect green transducer line to patient valve. Connect hose circuit to test lung.
 - **6.6.2.2** Generate a demand breath by pulling up on test lung. The demand breath should last as long as there is a negative pressure being generated. Verify by varying duration and strength of negative pressure generation.

7.0 CONTROLS / ALARMS / LCD INDICATORS

Note: For each of the following controls, make sure the push-buttons and knobs operate smoothly. For push-buttons, make sure they do not hang up. For knobs, check that they are aligned, tight, and have full range of motion. When checking controls, verify associated alarms operate per operators manual. Verify the control's LCD setpoints read the proper values.

7.1 EXTERNAL AIR

- 7.1.1 Push-button Control
 - 7.1.1.1 With external air connected (FIO2 = 21%), turn on unit. External Air LCD should read "ON".
 - 7.1.1.2 Press the External Air push-button control
 - 7.1.1.2.1 LCD setpoint should toggle to "OFF".
 - 7.1.1.2.2 Unit should switch to compressor operation.
 - 7.1.1.3 Press push-button again.
 - 7.1.1.3.1 LCD setpoint should toggle back to "ON"

E-mail Copy

Ref.DMR/0754(M)/Test Page 11 of 29 Rev. C

7.1.1.3.2 Unit should resume external air operation.

7.1.2 External Air Low/Fail Alarm

7.1.2.1 Lower the external air pressure to 35 PSI (+/- 2 PSI)

7.1.2.1.1 The External Air Low/Fail alarm should activate

7.1.2.1.2 Unit should switch to compressor mode.

7.1.2.2 Restore external air pressure to 45 PSI (+/- 2 PSI)

7.1.2.2.1 Alarm should deactivate.

7.1.2.2.2 Unit should switch to external air mode.

7.2 SIGH

7.2.1 Push Button Control

7.2.1.1 Press the Sigh push-button control.

7.2.1.1.1 LCD should switch to "ON".

7.2.1.1.2 Verify that the first breath after the push-button control is turned on is a sigh breath. A sigh breath's I time and tidal volume are 150% of set values.

7.2.1.1.3 The next breath after the sigh breath should be a normal breath.

7.2.1.2 Press the Sigh push-button control again.

7.2.1.2.1 LCD should switch to "OFF".

7.2.1.3 Sigh is disabled when Pressure Plateau is turned on. It is also disabled in CPAP mode.

7.3 PRESSURE PLATEAU

7.3.1 Setup

7.3.1.1 Connect hose circuit to test lung.

7.3.1.1.1 Use a resistance of 5 and compliance of .050 L/cmH2O.

7.3.1.2 Use settings

7.3.1.2.1 Rate = 15 BPM.

7.3.1.2.2 I time = 1.0 Sec.

7.3.1.2.3 Vt = 750 ml.

7.3.2 Push-button-Control

7.3.2.1 Press the Pressure Plateau push-button control. The LCD setpoint should toggle from "OFF" to the high pressure alarm setting minus 10 cmH2O.

7.3.2.2 Turn the high pressure alarm control to 100 cmH2O. Verify that the Pressure Plateau LCD setpoint reads 90.

7.3.3 Plateau Volume Alarm

7.3.3.1 Turn the high pressure alarm control to 20 cmH2O.

7.3.3.1.1 The Pressure Plateau LCD setpoint should read 10.

E-mail Copy

Ref.DMR/0754(M)/Test Page 12 of 29 Rev. C

- 7.3.3.1.2 Plateau Volume Alarm should activate.
- 7.3.3.1.3 The tidal volume being delivered to the test lung should be limited to Pressure Plateau pressure setting.
- 7.3.3.2 Press the Mute/Cancel push-button control.
 - 7.3.3.2.1 The audible buzzer should deactivate.
 - 7.3.3.2.2 The alarm LED should deactivate.
 - 7.3.3.2.3 The AMC should still display the Plateau Volume Alarm.
- 7.3.3.3 Turn the High Pressure Alarm LCD setpoint to 30 cmH2O.
 - 7.3.3.3.1 Pressure Plateau LCD should read 20.
 - 7.3.3.3.2 Plateau Volume Alarm should deactivate.

7.4 HIGH PRESSURE ALARM

- 7.4.1 Setup
 - 7.4.1.1 Connect hose circuit to test lung.
 - 7.4.1.1.1 Use a resistance of 5 and a compliance of .050 L/cmH2O.
 - 7.4.1.2 Use settings
 - 7.4.1.2.1 Rate = 15 BPM.
 - 7.4.1.2.2 I time = 1.0 sec.
 - 7.4.1.2.3 Vt = 850 ml.
- 7.4.2 High Pressure Alarm
 - 7.4.2.1 Turn the High Pressure Alarm control to 100 cmH2O. Verify the corresponding High Pressure bar graph tic goes to 100 cmH2O.
 - 7.4.2.2 Turn the High Pressure control to 50 cmH2O; High Pressure bar graph tic should move to 50 cmH2O.
 - 7.4.2.3 Turn High Pressure control to 15 cmH2O;
 - 7.4.2.3.1 High Pressure bar graph tic should move to 15 cmH2O.
 - 7.4.2.3.2 The tidal volume being delivered to the test lung should be limited to the High Pressure Alarm pressure setting.
 - 7.4.2.3.3 After four consecutive breaths where the High Pressure setting is reached, the High Pressure Alarm should activate.
 - 7.4.2.4 Turn the High Pressure control to 30 cmH2O.
 - 7.4.2.4.1 High Pressure bar graph tic should move to 30 cmH2O.
 - 7.4.2.4.2 After four consecutive breaths where the High Pressure setting is not reached, the High Pressure Alarm should deactivate.
- 7.4.3 Pressure Alarm Settings Alarm

E-mail Copy

Ref.DMR/0754(M)/Test Page 13 of 29 Rev. C

- 7.4.3.1 Turn the Low Pressure control to 40 cmH2O.and the High Pressure control to 30 cmH2O. The Pressure Alarm Settings Alarm should activate.
- 7.4.3.2 Turn Low Pressure control to 0 cmH2O and the High Pressure Alarm to 100 cmH2O. Pressure Alarm Settings Alarm should deactivate.

7.5 LOW PRESSURE ALARM

- 7.5.1 Setup
 - 7.5.1.1Connect hose circuit to test lung.
 - 7.5.1.1.1 Use a resistance of 5 and a compliance of .050 L/cmH2O.
 - 7.5.1.2 Use settings
 - 7.5.1.2.1 Rate = 15 BPM.
 - 7.5.1.2.2 I time = 1.0 sec.
 - 7.5.1.2.3 Vt = 850 ml.
- 7.5.2 Low Pressure Alarm
 - 7.5.2.1 Turn the Low Pressure Alarm control to 10 cmH2O. Verify the corresponding Low Pressure bar graph tic goes to 10 cmH2O.
 - 7.5.2.2 Turn the Low Pressure control to 50 cmH2O;
 - 7.5.2.2.1 Low Pressure bar graph tic should move to 50 cmH2O.
 - 7.5.2.2.2 After two consecutive breaths where the peak airway pressure does not reach the Low Pressure setting, the Low Pressure Alarm should activate.
 - 7.5.2.3 Turn the Low Pressure setting to 10 cmH2O.
 - 7.5.2.3.1 Low Pressure bar graph tic should move to 10 cmH2O.
 - 7.5.2.3.2 After two consecutive breaths where the peak airway pressure is at or greater than the Low Pressure setting, the alarm should deactivate.

7.6 RATE

- 7.6.1 Setup
 - 7.6.1.1 Use RT-200 (45) and external air.
- 7.6.2 Turn Rate control to 15 BPM.
 - 7.6.2.1 Set I time = 1.0 sec. and Vt = 500 ml.
 - 7.6.2.2 Verify Rate measures 15 BPM (+/- 10%).
- 7.6.3 Turn Rate control to 60 BPM.
 - 7.6.3.1 Set I time = 0.5 sec and Vt = .500 ml.
 - 7.6.3.2 Verify Rate measures 60 BPM (+/- 10%).
- 7.6.4 Turn Rate control to 150 BPM.
 - 7.6.4.1 Set I time = 0.2 sec and Vt = 200 ml.

E-mail Copy

Ref.DMR/0754(M)/Test Page 14 of 29 Rev. C

7.6.4.2 Verify Rate measures 150 BPM (+/- 10%).

7.7 I TIME

- 7.7.1 Setup
 - 7.7.1.1 Use RT-200 (46) and external air.
 - 7.7.1.2 Set Vt = 500 ml.
- 7.7.2 Turn Inspiration Time control to 0.5 sec.
 - 7.7.2.1 Set Rate = 15 BPM.
 - 7.7.2.2 Verify I time measures 0.5 Sec (+/- 10%).
- 7.7.3 Turn I time control to 2.0 sec.
 - 7.7.3.1 Set Rate = 15 BPM.
 - 7.7.3.2 Verify I time measures 2.0 Sec (+/- 10%).
- 7.7.4 Turn I time control to 3.0 sec.
 - 7.7.4.1 Set Rate = 10 BPM.
 - 7.7.4.2 Verify I time measures 3.0 Sec (+/- 10%).
- 7.7.5 Default 1:2 I:E Ratio
 - 7.7.5.1 Turn Inspiration Time control fully counter clockwise.
 - 7.7.5.2 Verify 1:2 default I:E ratio with RT-200 (48).

Note: Tidal Volume Control and LCD indicator can be checked off from earlier Tidal Volume tests (See Section 2.0) Air/Oxygen Mixer Control and LCD indicator can be checked off from earlier Air/Oxygen Mixer tests (See Section 3.0).

7.8 MUTE/CANCEL

- 7.8.1 Muting An Alarm
 - 7.8.1.1 Generate a Disconnect alarm.
 - 7.8.1.2 Press the Mute/Cancel push-button control.
 - 7.8.1.2.1 The audible alarm should mute for 30 seconds. After 30 seconds, the audible alarm should come back on.
 - 7.8.1.2.2 The alarm LED should go from blinking to solid on for 30 seconds. After 30 seconds, the alarm LED should start blinking again.
 - 7.8.1.2.3 The Alarm Message Center should still display the Disconnect alarm.
 - 7.8.1.3 Fix disconnect condition. Alarm should deactivate.
- 7.8.2 Canceling an alarm
 - 7.8.2.1 Disconnect external power. An External Power Fail alarm should occur.
 - 7.8.2.2 Press the Mute/Cancel push-button control.

E-mail Copy

Ref.DMR/0754(M)/Test Page 15 of 29 Rev. C

7.8.2.2.1 The audible alarm should stop.

7.8.2.2.2 The alarm LED should turn off.

7.8.2.2.3 The AMC should show no alarm.

7.9 MANUAL BREATH

7.9.1 Setup

7.9.1.1 Connect hose circuit to test lung.

7.9.1.2 Use settings

7.9.1.2.1 Mode = A/C.

7.9.1.2.2 Rate = 10 BPM.

7.9.1.2.3 I time = 1.0 sec.

7.9.1.2.4 Vt = 500 ml.

7.9.2 Press the Manual Breath push-button control during an expiratory pause.

7.9.2.1 The unit should give an audible beep.

7.9.2.2 A control breath at the given settings should be generated.

7.9.3 Press and release the Manual Breath push-button control during an inhalation or exhalation.

7.9.3.1 Nothing should happen.

7.9.4 Press and hold the Manual Breath push-button control during inhalation. When the current breath is over, and the test lung reaches baseline airway pressure.

7.9.4.1 The unit should give an audible beep

7.9.4.2 A control breath at the given settings should be generated..

Note: The Manual Breath push-button control should activate only one control breath when it is depressed, and it should only trigger at baseline airway pressure.

7.10 MODE

7.10.1 Off Mode

7.10.1 1 Turn Mode control switch to the OFF mode. Unit should turn off and be non-operational.

7.10.2 A/C Mode

7.10.1.1 Turn Mode control switch to A/C mode.

7.10.1.2 Unit should power up and go into A/C mode.

7.10.1.2 Verify the LCD screen reads "Mode = A/C".

7.10.3 SIMV Mode

7.10.3.1 Turn the Mode control switch to SIMV mode.

7.10.3.2 Unit should go into SIMV mode.

7.10.3.3 Verify the LCD screen reads "Mode = SIMV".

7.10.4 CPAP Mode

E-mail Copy

Ref.DMR/0754(M)/Test Page 16 of 29 Rev. C

- 7.10.4.1 Turn the Mode control switch to CPAP mode.
- 7.10.4.2 Unit should go into CPAP mode.
- 7.10.4.3 Verify the LCD screen reads "Mode = CPAP".
- 7.10.4.4 In the CPAP mode, the Rate, Inspiration Time, and Tidal Volume controls are non-functional, and their corresponding LCD indicators should be blank.

7.10.5 CAL Mode

- 7.10.5.1 Turn the Mode control switch to CAL mode and turn it back to CPAP mode before the calibration is complete. The unit should give a Calibration Abort Alarm.
- 7.10.5.2 Turn unit to the CAL mode again.
 - 7.10.5.2.1 Verify the unit calibrates.
 - 7.10.5.2.2 The LCD reads "CAL = OK".
- 7.10.6 Autocal Valve Check
 - 7.10.6.1 Turn Mode control switch to A/C mode.
 - 7.10.6.2 Connect syringe to green transducer fitting using 1/8 ID tubing and pressurize to 20 cmH2O.
 - 7.10.6.3 Turn Mode control to Cal mode and let unit calibrate.
 - 7.10.6.4 Turn Mode control back to A/C mode.
 - 7.10.6.5 Remove syringe from transducer fitting. The airway pressure baseline should be at 0 cmH2O.

8.0 LCD VISUAL INDICATORS:

8.1 Vmin

- 8.1.1 Turn unit to A/C mode.
 - 8.1.1.1 The minute volume (Vmin) should be given in liters.
- 8.1.2 Turn unit to SIMV mode.
 - 8.1.2.1 The Vmin display blanks in the SIMV, CPAP, and CAL modes.

8.2 INSPIRATION/EXHALATION

- 8.2.1 Indicator should display "INSPIRATION" during inspiration in A/C, SIMV, and CPAP modes.
- 8.2.2 Indicator should display "EXHALATION" during exhalation or expiratory pause in A/C, SIMV, and CPAP modes.
- 8.2.3 Indicator blanks in CAL mode.

8.3 POWER INFORMATION CENTER

Note: The Power Information Center (PIC) occupies a two line area in the LCD's lower left hand section. The first line is external power information. The second line is battery power information.

E-mail Copy

Ref.DMR/0754(M)/Test Page 17 of 29 Rev. C

- 8.3.1 External Power Information (PIC Line 1) will display one of 5 different messages.
 - 8.3.1.1 "EXT PWR ON" denotes operation from an external power source.
 - 8.3.1.1.1 Connect external power source.
 - 8.3.1.1.2 Verify PIC Line 1 reads "EXT PWR ON"
 - 8.3.1.2 "EXT PWR LOW" occurs during operation with a low external power source.
 - 8.3.1.3 "EXT PWR FAIL" occurs when external power fails during operation and a battery is connected.
 - 8.3.1.4 "EXT CHK FUSE" occurs when external power fuse blows or is removed, and unit continues to operate on battery power.
- Note: When the external power fuse is blow or removed, an External Power Fail alarm initially occurs. The PIC Line 1 displays the "EXT PWR FAIL" message. After pressing the Mute/Cancel push-button, the External Power Fail alarm is canceled, and the "EXT CHK FUSE" blinking message takes the place of the "EXT PWR FAIL" message.
 - 8.3.1.5 PIC Line 1 is blank during normal battery operation.
- 8.3.2 Battery Power Information (PIC Line 2) will display one of 5 different messages.
 - 8.3.2.1 External Power Connected. The second line will read
 - 8.3.2.1.1 Battery icon "ON CHG" if the battery is being charged
 - 8.3.2.1.2 Battery icon "CHK FUSE" if the battery fuse is blown or missing.
 - 8.3.2.1.3 Blank if the battery is fully charged.
 - 8.3.2.2 No External Power Connected. The second line will read
 - 8.3.2.2.1 Battery icon "OK" if the battery is good.
 - 8.3.2.2.2 Battery icon "LOW" if the battery is low.

8.4 Paw

- **Note:** The Paw indicator represents a continuous and updating display of airway pressure. It displays the most recent 12-second period. Airway pressure amplitude along the vertical axis is also shown on adjacent bar graph. Each pixel is 2 cmH2O in the vertical axis. Markings along the horizontal axis represent 1-second intervals, and each pixel is 0.1 second in the horizontal axis.
- 8.4.1 Remove patient circuit from test lung
- 8.4.2 Occlude hose such that the airway pressure reaches 100 cmH2O.
 - 8.4.2.1 Verify the Paw indicator goes to 100 cmH2O.
 - 8.4.2.2 There should be no missing lines or pixels on zero baseline.

E-mail Copy

Ref.DMR/0754(M)/Test Page 18 of 29 Rev. C

8.5 DIGITAL BAR GRAPH

Note: The digital bar graph corresponds with the Paw display. Each pixel is 2 cmH2O in the vertical axis. The markings on the bar graph are 10 cmH2O apart.

8.5.1 During the Paw test above.

8.5.1.1 Verify the digital bar graph goes to 100 cmH2O.

8.5.1.2 There should be no missing lines or pixels in the bar graph.

8.6 PEAK AIRWAY PRESSURE

8.6.1 Connect patient circuit to test lung.

8.6.2 Unit displays the peak airway pressure of the previous breath above the bar graph.

8.6.2.1 Verify display reads "PEAK=##cmH2O" where "##" is a one or two digit value representing the peak airway pressure in cmH2O.

8.6.2.2 Verify the value using test lung gauge.

8.7 MEAN AIRWAY PRESSURE

8.7.1 Setup: Connect patient circuit to test lung.

8.7.2 Unit displays the mean airway pressure below the peak airway pressure display.

8.7.2.1 Verify display reads "MEAN=##cmH2O" where "##" is a one or two digit value representing the mean airway pressure in cmH2O.

9.0 LED INDICATORS:

9.1 CHARGE

9.1.1 Setup. Connect external power supply and disconnect battery. Connect 30 ohm dummy load in place of battery.

9.1.2 Charge LED should come on. It may take a few minutes for charge LED to light.

9.2 ALARM

- 9.2.1 Generate a Disconnect alarm.
- 9.2.2 Alarm LED should blink.
- 9.2.3 Press the Mute/Cancel push-button. The Alarm LED should come on solid.
- 9.2.4 Fix disconnect condition, Alarm LED should turn off.

9.3 SYSTEM FAIL LED AND ALARM

- 9.3.1 Setup. Connect external power and battery. Go into A/C mode.
- 9.3.2 Remove the top fuse.

E-mail Copy

Ref.DMR/0754(M)/Test Page 19 of 29 Rev. C

- 9.3.2.1 An External Power Fail alarm should occur.
- 9.3.2.2 Press the Mute/Cancel push-button.
 - 9.3.2.2.1 The External Power Fail alarm should cancel.
 - 9.3.2.2.2 The PIC line 1 should read "CHK EXT FUSE".
- 9.2.3 Remove the bottom fuse with the top fuse still removed.
 - 9.2.4.1 The System Failure LED should come on solid.
 - 9.2.4.2 The audible alarm should give a continuous tone.
 - 9.2.4.3 The LCD screen should blank.
 - 9.2.4.4 The unit should shut down.

10.0 ALARMS

10.1 DISCONNECT

- 10.1.1 Setup. Remove patient circuit from test lung.
- 10.1.2 A Disconnect Alarm should occur when the next breath is fired and no positive airway pressure rise is sensed.
- 10.1.3 Connect patient circuit to test lung. The Disconnect Alarm should cancel on the next breath.

10.2 FIO2 &O2 LOW/FAIL

- 10.2.1 Setup Set oxygen concentration to 60%. Connect patient circuit to test lung.
- 10.2.2 Lower oxygen tank pressure to 35 PSI +/- 2 PSI.
 - 10.2.2.1 The O2 Low/Fail alarm should occur.
 - 10.2.2.2 The FIO2 alarm should occur.
 - 10.2.2.3 Verify the tidal volume is maintained by external air or compressor.
- 10.2.3 Turn oxygen concentration to 21%.
 - 10.2.3.1 Alarms should cancel.
 - 10.2.3.2 Verify the tidal volume is maintained by external air or compressor.
- 10.2.4 Set oxygen concentration back to 60%.
 - 10.2.4.1 The O2 Low/Fail alarm should occur again.
 - 10.2.4.2 The FIO2 alarm should occur again.
 - 10.2.4.3 Verify the tidal volume is maintained by external air or compressor
- 10.2.5 Return oxygen tank pressure to 45 PSI +/- 2 PSI.
 - 10.2.5.1 Alarms should cancel.
 - 10.2.5.2 Verify tidal volume is maintained by oxygen with external air or compressor.

10.3 Vt & Vt SETTINGS

E-mail Copy

Ref.DMR/0754(M)/Test Page 20 of 29 Rev. C

10.3.1 Setup

10.3.1.1 Use the following settings:

10.3.1.1.1 Rate = 15 BPM.

10.3.1.1.2 I time = 1.0 seconds.

10.3.1.1.3 Vt = 800 ml.

10.3.2 Change Vt to 1050 ml.

10.3.2.1 A Vt Settings alarm should occur.

10.3.2.2 Press the Mute/Cancel push-button.

10.3.2.2.1 The alarm LED and audible should turn off.

10.3.2.2.2 The AMC message should remain.

10.3.3 Increase Vt setting to 1150 ml.

10.3.3.1 A Vt alarm should occur

10.3.3.2 The alarm LED and audible should come back on.

10.3.3.3 The Vt alarm will displace the Vt Settings alarm as the first on the AMC, but Vt settings alarm will remain as the second alarm.

10.3.4 Decrease Vt setting to 500 ml.

10.3.4.1 Alarms should cancel.

10.4 I TIME TRUNCATED TO 3-SEC

10.4.1 Setup

10.4.1.1 Set I time control to fully counter clockwise. This is the default 1:2 I:E Ratio setting.

10.4.2 Turn the rate control to 6 BPM.

10.4.2.1 The I Time Truncated To 3-Sec alarm should occur.

10.4.1.2 Press the Mute/Cancel push-button.

10.4.1.2.1 The alarm LED and audible should turn off

10.4.1.2.2 The AMC message should remain.

10.4.3 Increase the rate to 7 BPM.

10.4.3.1 The alarm cancels and the AMC message blanks

10.5 EXTERNAL POWER FAIL: This alarm has been checked in section 6.2.2.1. 10.6 INVERSE I:E:

10.6.1 Setup

10.6.1.1 Use the following settings

10.6.1.1.1 Rate = 30 BPM.

10.6.1.1.2 I time = 1.0 seconds.

10.6.1.1.3 Vt = 800 ml.

10.6.2 Increase I time to 1.1 seconds.

10.6.2.1 An Inverse I:E alarm should occur.

10.6.2.1.1 Alarm is non mutable

E-mail Copy

Ref.DMR/0754(M)/Test Page 21 of 29 Rev. C

10.6.2.1.2 Alarm is a Non-Operating alarm.

10.6.3 Decrease I time to 1.0 seconds

10.6.3.1 Alarm should cancel.

10.7 COMP

10.7.1 Setup

10.7.1.1 Use the following settings

10.7.1.1.1 Rate = 150 BPM.

10.7.1.1.2 I time = 0.2 seconds.

10.7.1.1.3 Vt = 200 ml.

10.7.1.1.4 External Air = "ON".

10.7.2 Press the External Air push-button control.

10.7.2.1 The LCD indicator should read "OFF".

10.7.2.2 The compressor should start to operate.

10.7.3 Press the External Air push-button control again after one compressor breath.

10.7.3.1 The LCD indicator should read "ON".

10.7.3.2 The compressor should stop.

10.7.3.3 The external air valves should start operating.

Note: During this switching back and forth between External air and compressor operation, Vt and Disconnect alarms may be occurring. This is acceptable. The purpose of this procedure is to artificially induce a Comp alarm.

10.7.4 Press the External Air push-button control again after one external air breath.

10.7.4.1 The LCD indicator should read "OFF

10.7.4.2 The compressor should try to start.

10.7.4.3 Along with possible Vt and Disconnect alarms, a Comp alarm should occur

10.7.4.3.1 During Comp alarm, the external air valves supply the gas source.

Note: You can generate Failure Code 2 (No Gas, Comp) Alarm here by lowering external gases to below 35 PSI +/- 2 PSI.

10.8 TOTAL FLOW BACKUP

10.8.1 Setup

10.8.1.1 Use settings

10.8.1.1.1 Rate = 15 BPM.

10.8.1.1.2 I time = 1.0 sec.

10.8.1.1.3 Vt = 900 ml.

E-mail Copy

Ref.DMR/0754(M)/Test Page 22 of 29 Rev. C

10.8.1.1.4 FIO2 = 21%.

10.8.1.1.5 External Air = "OFF".

- 10.8.2 Partially occlude the compressor inlet fitting such that the actual tidal volume is less than half of the set tidal volume. After 4-5 breaths...
 - 10.8.2.1 A Total Flow Backup Alarm should occur.
 - 10.8.2.2 Press the Mute/Cancel push-button.
 - 10.8.2.2.1 The alarm LED and audible alarm should turn off.
 - 10.8.1.1.2 The AMC message should remain.

Note: There are two alarms that cannot be checked during the final test procedures. They are Extended Non-Use and Preventative Maintenance. alarms.

11.0 SAFETY SHUTDOWN

Note: The Safety Shutdown (40 cmH2O for 4 seconds) is tested during the generating of Failure Code 5 alarm. See section 12.5.

12.0 VENT FAIL

Note: To do Ventilator Failure Code tests, a syringe and a piece of 1/8 ID tubing are needed.

12.1 VENTILATOR FAILURE CODE 1

Note: This Failure Code occurs when Self Check fails during startup. It cannot be checked during the final test procedures.

12.2 VENTILATOR FAILURE CODE 2

- 12.2.1 Setup
 - 12.2.1.1 Use External Air.
 - 12.2.1.2 Disconnect oxygen supply.
 - 12.2.1.3 Generate a COMP alarm per Section 10.7.
- 12.2.2 After getting COMP alarm, disconnect external air and oxygen supplies.
 - 12.2.2.1 Unit should shut down.
 - 12.2.2.2 Verify unit gives a Failure Code 2 (No Gas, COMP) alarm.

12.3 VENTILATOR FAILURE CODE 3

Note: This Failure Code occurs when Excessive Airway Pressure is sensed during startup. It cannot be checked during the final test procedures.

12.4 VENTILATOR FAILURE CODE 4

Note: This Failure Code occurs when a memory check fails. It cannot be checked during the final test procedures.

E-mail Copy

Ref.DMR/0754(M)/Test Page 23 of 29 Rev. C

12.5 VENTILATOR FAILURE CODES 5

Note: When testing Failure Code 5 the 40 cmH2O for 4 seconds Safety Shutdown will also occur.

12.5.1 Setup

12.5.1.1 Use settings

12.5.1.1.1.Mode = A/C.

12.5.1.1.2 Rate = 15 BPM.

12.5.1.1.3 I time = 1.0 sec.

12.5.1.1.4 Vt = 500 ml.

12.5.1.1.5 FIO2 = 21%.

12.5.1.2 Connect to test lung.

- 12.5.1.3 With unit operating, disconnect green transducer hose, and connect syringe with hose to transducer fitting. A disconnect alarm may occur, ignore it.
- 12.5.2. Slowly pressurize syringe until airway pressure is above 40 cmH2O.

After 4 seconds above 40 cmH2O the safety shutdown should occur.

12.5.2.1 The exhaust valve opens and stays open.

12.5.2.2 The system fail LED comes on.

12.5.2.3 Audible alarm comes on continuously.

12.5.3 Increase the airway pressure to +100 cmH2O. After 2 seconds

12.5.3.1 Unit should shut down.

12.5.3.2 Verify unit gives a Failure Code 5 (Exhaust Valve Failure) alarm.

12.6 VENTILATOR FAILURE CODE 6

12.6.1 Setup

12.6.1.1 Use Settings

12.6.1.1.1.Mode = A/C.

12.6.1.1.2 Rate = 15 BPM.

12.6.1.1.3 I time = 1.0 sec.

12.6.1.1.4 Vt = 500 ml.

12.6.1.1.5 FIO2 = 21%.

- 12.6.1.2 Connect to test lung. With unit operating, disconnect green transducer hose, and connect syringe with hose to transducer fitting. A disconnect alarm may occur, ignore it.
- 12.6.2 Decrease pressure with syringe until airway pressure is -10 cmH2O. After 1 1/2 seconds
 - 12.6.2.1 Unit should shut down
 - 12.6.2.2 Verify unit gives a Failure Code 6 (Excessive Negative Pressure) alarm.

Ref.DMR/0754(M)/Test Page 24 of 29 Rev. C

12.7 VENTILATOR FAILURE CODE 7

Note: This Failure Code occurs when a Run-Time Transducer Calibration fails. It cannot be checked during the final test procedures.

13.0 USER PROGRAMS

Note: To go into the User Program mode, simultaneously press and hold the Mute/Cancel push-button and the Manual Trigger push-button. Turn on the unit. A menu appears along the top of the LCD. Press corresponding push-button switches to make selections.

13.1 BACKLIGHT THRESHOLD

- 13.1.1 Go into User Program Mode and go to Backlight Threshold menu.
- 13.1.2 Put finger about an inch away from backlight sensor and press the pushbutton over Save prompt. This will save the backlight threshold.
 - 13.1.2.1 Pull finger away from the backlight sensor; the backlight should go out.
 - 13.1.2.2 Fully cover the backlight sensor with finger; the backlight should go on.
- 13.1.3 Pull finger away from sensor and press push-button over Save prompt. This will save the backlight threshold.

13.2 CONTRAST THRESHOLD & TRIGGER LEVEL SENSITIVITY

- 13.2.1 Go into User Program Mode and go to Contrast Threshold menu.
- 13.2.2 Press the push-button above the Down prompt until the contrast gets faint. Press the Save prompt. When the unit goes into operational mode, the contrast should be faint.
- 13.2.3 Go to Trigger Level Sensitivity menu before exiting User Program Mode. In the Trigger Level Sensitivity menu, press the Down prompt until the sensitivity level is 1.0 cmH2O.
- 13.2.4 Exit the User Program mode by pressing the Exit push-button. Do not turn off unit. Once in normal operating mode:
 - 13.2.4.1 The contrast should be faint.
 - 13.2.4.2 Use settings
 - 13.2.4.2.1. Mode = A/C.
 - 13.2.4.2.2 Rate = 6 BPM.
 - 13.2.4.2.3 I time = 1.0 sec.
 - 13.2.4.2.4 Vt = 500 ml.
 - 13.2.4.2.5 FIO2 = 21%.
 - 13.2.4.3 Use test lung.

E-mail Copy

Ref.DMR/0754(M)/Test Page 25 of 29 Rev. C

- 13.2.4.2.1 Pull up gently on test lung to simulate a patient's spontaneous breath. Verify the unit triggers an assisted breath every time the negative 1.0 cmH2O Trigger Level is reached.
- 13.2.5 Turn off unit. Go back into User Program Mode and go to Contrast Threshold menu.
- 13.2.6 At Contrast menu, press the Up prompt until the contrast is good; press the Save prompt. When units goes into operational mode, the contrast should be good.
- 13.2.7 Go to Trigger Level Sensitivity menu before exiting User Program Mode. In the Trigger Level Sensitivity menu, press the Up prompt and increase the Trigger Level to 5.0 cmH2O.
- 13.2.8 Exit the User Program mode by pressing the Exit push-button. Do not turn off unit. Once in normal operating mode:
 - 13.2.8.1 The contrast should be good.
 - 13.2.8.2 Use settings from 13.2.4.2
 - 13.2.8.3 Use test lung.
 - 13.2.8.3.1 Pull up on the test lung to simulate a patient's spontaneous breath. It should be more difficult to generate an assisted breath than when the Trigger Level was lower. Verify unit generates an assisted breath every time the negative 5.0 cmH2O Trigger Level is reached. Turning unit off resets Trigger Level Sensitivity back to its default value of 2.0 cmH2O.

13.3 SPONTANEOUS FLOW

- 13.3.1 Go into User Program Mode and go to Spontaneous Flow menu.
- 13.3.2 Press the Down prompt until the Spontaneous Flow reads 10 LPM. Exit the User Program mode. Do not turn off unit.
- 13.3.3 Go into SIMV mode.
 - 13.3.3.1 Connect hose circuit to RT-200 (36).
 - 13.3.3.2 Use 21% external air.
 - 13.3.3.3 Disconnect green transducer line from patient valve. Cover up fitting hole and generate a negative pressure by gently pulling in on green transducer hose using a syringe. Either a demand breath or an assisted breath will be generated. The flow of the demand breath should be 10 LPM (+/- 10%).
- 13.3.4 Turning unit off resets Spontaneous Flow back to its default value of 60 LPM.

E-mail Copy

Ref.DMR/0754(M)/Test Page 26 of 29 Rev. C

13.4 DEMO MODE

- 13.4.1 Go into User Program Mode and go to Demo Mode menu.
- 13.4.2 Press the Set prompt, and exit the User Program mode. Do not turn off unit.
- 13.4.3 The unit is in Demo mode.
 - 13.4.3.1 The mode should read "MODE=A/C DEMO.
 - 13.4.3.2 Connect disposable patient circuit to test lung.
 - 13.4.3.2.1 The exhaust valve and test lung should not inflate.
 - 13.4.3.2.2 All the gas should flow out the exhaust port of patient valve.
 - 13.4.3.2.3 A false airway pressure waveform should be generated in the Paw and bar graph LCD displays.
 - 13.4.3.3 Disconnect patient circuit from test lung.
 - 13.4.3.3.1 No Disconnect alarm should sound.
 - 13.4.3.3.2 The false airway pressure waveforms should continue.

14.0 BACKUP VENT

14.1 SETUP

- 14.1.1 Use External Air.
- 14.2 In User Program mode go into Backup Vent menu. Press Test prompt.
 - 14.2.1 Verify the unit goes immediately into testing Backup Vent and the following happens
 - 14.2.1.1 LCD screen should blank
 - 14.2.1.2 Alarm LED blinks
 - 14.2.1.3 System Failure LED comes on solid
 - 14.2.1.4 Audible alarm gives a repeating 4 to 5 pulse alarm.
 - 14.2.2 Rate in Backup Ventilator
 - 14.2.2.1 Connect hose circuit to RT-200 (45).
 - 14.2.2.2 Rate should be 12 BPM +/- 10%.
 - 14.2.3 I time in Backup Ventilator
 - 14.2.3.1 Connect hose circuit to RT-200 (46).
 - 14.2.3.2 I time should be 1.60 Sec +/- 10%.
 - 14.2.4 Flow in Backup Ventilator
 - 14.2.4.1 Connect hose circuit to RT-200 (36).
 - 14.2.4.2 Flow should be 30 LPM or greater.
 - 14.2.5 Pip Relief in Backup Ventilator
 - 14.2.5.1 Connect hose circuit to test lung. Set compliance to .015 L/cmH2O. Resistance = 5.

E-mail Copy

Ref.DMR/0754(M)/Test Page 27 of 29 Rev. C

- 14.2.5.2 Using test lung pressure gauge, verify that Pip relief occurs at 40 cmH2O +/- 10%.
- 14.2.6 Manual Trigger in Backup Ventilator
 - 14.2.6.1 Connect hose circuit to test lung. Set compliance to .015 L/cmH2O.
 - 14.2.6.2 Press the Manual Trigger push-button.
 - 14.2.6.2.1 Verify that gas flows as long as the push-button is held.
 - 14.2.6.2.2 When the airway pressure reaches 40 cmH2O, the gas flow should stop.

15.0 POWER:

15.1 BATTERY

- 15.1.1 Measure battery voltage (Load). Value should be within range of 11.8V 14.5V.
- 15.1.2 Low Battery Alarm
 - 15.1.2.1 Setup. Disconnect external power and battery. Connect unit's battery connector cable to variable power source. Put voltage to 12 VDC and turn on unit.
 - 15.1.2.2 Lower voltage until Low Battery Alarm occurs. This should occur within the voltage range of 11.1V 11.7V.
 - 15.1.2.2.1 AMC should show BATTERY LOW/FAIL alarm.
 - 15.1.2.2.2 PIC Line 2 should show Battery Icon "LOW"
- 15.1.3 Battery Fail
 - 15.1.3.1 Setup Same setup as 15.1.2.1.
 - 15.1.3.2 Lower voltage until system shutdown occurs. This should occur within the voltage range of 8.5V 9.3V.
 - 15.1.3.2.1 Unit should shut down
 - 15.1.3.2.2 System failure LED should come on continuously.
 - 15.1.3.2.3 Audible alarm should come on continuously.
- 15.1.4 Charger Voltage
 - 15.1.4.1 Disconnect battery connector cable from power source. Connect variable power source to unit's external power jack. Set voltage to 12 VDC.
 - 15.1.4.2 Measure voltage at unit's battery connector cable. Value should be within range of 13.2V 14.5V.

15.2 EXTERNAL POWER

15.2.1 External Power Low

ISSUE:

Ref.DMR/0754(M)/Test Page 28 of 29 Rev. D

- 15.2.1.1 Disconnect battery connector cable from power source. Connect variable power source to unit's external power jack. Set voltage to 12 VDC and turn on unit.
- 15.2.1.2 Lower voltage until External Power Low alarm occurs. This should occur within voltage range of 10.5V 11.1V.
 - 15.2.1.2.1 AMC should show EXTERNAL POWER LOW alarm.
 - 15.2.1.2.2 PIC Line 1 should show "EXT PWR LOW"
- 15.2.1.3 Lower voltage until system shutdown occurs. This should occur within the voltage range of 9.05V 9.85V.
 - 15.2.1.3.1 Unit should shut down
 - 15.2.1.3.2 System failure LED should come on
 - 15.2.1.3.3 Audible alarm should come on continuously.

16.0 EEPROM:

Note: Protection enabling is done during initial computer calibration. Verify this has been done by finding text file with corresponding serial number of unit.

16.1 REAL TIME CLOCK RESET

16.1.1 Setup

- 16.1.1.1 Connect RS232 to external power supply.
- 16.1.1.2 Connect external power supply to unit. Turn on unit.
- 16.1.1.3 Connect RT-200 to computer. Turn on RT-200 and computer.
- 16.1.1.4 Go into computer calibration program.

16.1.2 To Reset Real Time Clock

- 16.1.2.1 Press the F5 key to Hold unit.
- 16.1.2.2 Press the F3 key to reset Real Time Clock.
- 16.1.2.3 Press the F5 key to release the Hold.
- 16.1.2.4 Press the F10 key to exit calibration program.

17.0 COSMETICS

17.1 Connector Panel Side

- 17.1.1 Verify Exhalation valve hosebarb and Transducer hosebarb are tight.
- 17.1.2 Verify nuts to Oxygen and External air fittings are tight.
- 17.1.3 Verify Outlet Fitting is flush with connector panel and tight.
- 17.1.4 Cover and external power jack are properly positioned.

17.2 Handle Side

17.2.1 Verify handle is tight.

ISSUE:__

Ref.DMR/0754(M)/Test Page 29 of 29 Rev. D

- 17.2.2 Verify caution label is properly positioned.
- 17.2.3 Verify exhaust port nut is tight.
- 17.2.4 Verify three screws holding 22mm inlet port are tight.

17.3 Back Side

- 17.3.1 Verify six screws holding case together are in.
- 17.3.2 Verify three screws mounting compressor are in properly.
- 17.3.3 Condensed Operation Instructions should be mounted on back.
- 17.3.4 Verify serial number on label matches number on DHR

17.4 Front Side

- 17.4.1 Verify each knob is aligned properly, is tight, and has its respective cap.
- 17.4.2 Press each white pushbutton to verify operation.
- 17.4.3 Verify black switch guard around manual trigger button is tight.
- 17.4.4 Verify backlight sensor is properly in its window.
- 17.4.5 Verify three LEDs are properly in their windows.

17.5 Battery Compartment Side

- 17.5.1 Verify Filter pcb is soldered correctly to the Lemo connector.
- 17.5.2 Verify unit's battery connector is proper length.

17.6 Shake Test/Cleaning

17.6.1 Shake unit and listen for any lose parts.

18.0 ACCESSORIES:

- 18.1 Check work order to determine required accessories.
 - 18.1.1 Check off Required boxes
- 18.2 Gather required accessories and check off Supplied boxes.

18.3 EXTERNAL POWER SUPPLY

- 18.3.1 Verify external power supply's serial number.
- 18.3.2 Clean using a soft cloth or paper towel with Staticide.
- 18.3.3 Coil and rubber band the wires.

19.0 TEST EQUIPMENT

19.1 Record serial numbers of all test equipment used during test.